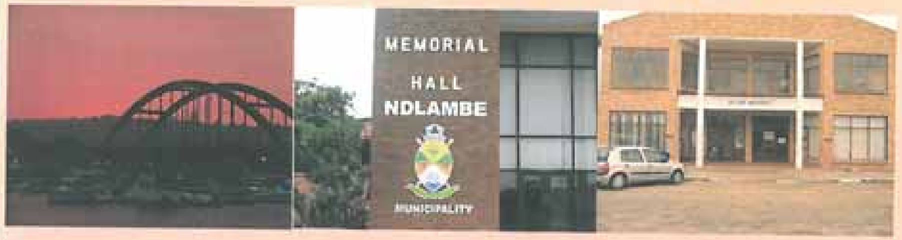
NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY



NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY

TABLED BUDGET

2014/2015

CONTENTS:

Part 1 – Annual Budget

Part 2 - Supporting Documentation

Part 3 - Annexure

VISION:

Ndlambe Municipality strives to be a growing and investment friendly region that provides sustainable, efficient, cost-effective, adequate and affordable services to all citizens in a healthy and safe environment by 2025.

MISSION:

To achieve our vision by enabling optimal performance within each of the five key performance areas of local government within the context of available resources.

VALUES:

- ***Commitment***
- ***Transparency***
- ***Honesty***
- ***Trustworthiness***
- ***Care***

MAYORS REPORT

NDLAMBE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (EC 105)

Hon. Mayor: Cllr. S R Tandani's tabling of IDP/Budget for 2014/15 Financial Year: 31st March 2014

Madam Speaker;

Hon. Councillors;

Municipal Manager and Officials;

Organised labour representatives present;

Members of the gallery;

The media houses;

Honoured guests and ladies and gentleman,

Madam Speaker, allow me this morning to table the Integrated Development Plan/Budget for 2014/15 financial year for council's consideration in accordance with Section 16 (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.

Both the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Systems Act of 2000 direct this council to consult our communities on IDP/Budget related matters and allow and consider the views of our people.

It must also be acknowledged that 2013/14 financial year was indeed a challenging year but we have managed to keep our cash flow floating. Our community needs as always exceed the budget and the challenge of not having substantial capital budget to address infrastructure backlog and our desire to replace the ageing plant still persist. Madam Speaker, sometimes we have to take bold decisions that relates to IDP/Budget and financial management in general. I table this IDP/Budget for

2014/15 financial year having taken into consideration what has been raised by the Auditor General in the 2012/13 Audit Report.

Madam Speaker I am also proud to attest to the good work done by this administration since elected in 2011. Port Alfred Central Business District improvement programme is the case in point. The replacement of Port Alfred sewer ponds to the tune of 39 million is a milestone in addressing our sewerage backlog because many households will be able to be connected into the system. The improvement of Port Alfred CBD internal roads is another milestone. In our former townships we are busy providing bulk services and in Nemato we have started using Municipal Infrastructure Grant funding in the tune of 16 million. We have also received an amount of 39 million from Nachure to replace 2290 pit latrine toilets and bulk services in Nemato. Bathurst has been allocated an amount of 21 million for bulk services for this financial year; this is MIG project and is under design stage. Madam Speaker we have also allocated an amount of 25 million MIG funding for 2014/15 financial for sewerage bulk services in Marselle Township. The upgrading of Ward 1 (kwaNokqubela) sport field has been allocated and amount of 3.1 million MIG funding in this current financial year and MIG funding has also been allocated for the upgrading of Nemato sport field. The Thornhill 25 million Multipurpose Centre project in Port Alfred is near completion.

Madam Speaker we have paved a number of municipal roads both in town and townships and some of our roads were done using concrete slab which proved to be sustainable.

Madam Speaker be that as it may we have to consider quite seriously the issue of over reliance on National Grant funding. We have been warned by the National Treasury and sector departments that the national fiscal is drying up. In answering this we have to examine our inability to collect bad debt. Consumer debt is sitting at 90 million and the debt owed by our staff is sitting at R 600,000 (six hundred thousand). This requires the council's serious consideration going forward.

Madam Speaker when this budget was prepared a number of economic factors and realities were taken into consideration. Issues such as inflation rate, the increase in prices of food and petrol which are influenced by our country's slow economic growth. We have considered the hard or trying conditions that our people find

themselves in as a consequence of global economic factors. We have also considered the ever increasing needs of our communities and the unfortunate situations the majority of our people find themselves living under.

Madam Speaker and Hon. Councillors the above realities and considerations made us to believe that we have to be smart and bold when presenting 2014/15 IDP/Budget. We have to deal with our infrastructural challenges using our internal generated revenue. We have to think hard as to how and when to replace the municipal ageing plant and equipment in order to deal with maintenance of our municipal infrastructure.

Madam Speaker and councillors without wasting any time, I table the IDP/Budget for 2014/15 financial year for consideration by council. From now the Budget Committee will have to meet and deal with finer details of the budget after which I will embark on a month long community/stakeholder engagement during May 2014.

The tabled budget is as follows:

Own revenue:	**R 232, 630, 613**
Grant revenue:	**R 94, 802, 000**
Total revenue:	**R 327, 432, 613**
Operating expenditure:	**R 250, 123, 907**
Grant operating expenditure:	**R 68, 071, 938**
Grant Capital expenditure:	**R 26, 730, 062**
Total expenditure:	**R 344, 925, 907**

The proposed tariffs percentage increase to generate our own revenue is as follows:

12% is proposed on rates, 100% on sanitation, 14.75% on electricity, 12% on sewerage, 5, 5% on water and 5, 5% on miscellaneous. Capital needs is an amount of R 13, 833, 839 and salary increase is estimated at 8, 5% including notches for the 2014/15 financial year. These proposed tariffs if approved by council will apply from the 1st of July 2014 to the 30th of June 2015.

That the various tariffs as set out in the budget document for the financial year 1st July 2014 to 30 June 2015 be considered.

Madam Speaker I wish to thank the MM, CFO's and the Budget Treasury Office for putting together this draft budget. I wish also to thank this council for support.

!!! I thank you!!!

RESOLUTIONS

NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY
Port Alfred

✉13, Port Alfred 6170
☎(046) 624 1140
Fax: (046) 624 2669
portalfred@ndlambe.gov.za
http://www.ndlambe.co.za

RESOLUTION

MINUTES OF THE OPEN NDLAMBE COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 31 MARCH 2014

NCM021/03/2014
REPORT DATED 24 MARCH 2014 FROM THE MAYOR TO COUNCIL TABLED BUDGET – 2014/2015

COUNCIL RESOLVED

1 THAT the tabled capital budget and operating budget for the 2014/15 financial year as presented by the Mayor be approved with the following provisions;

i) No new posts be created for the 2014/15 financial year.

ii) The annual and monthly tariff increase be12% for rates, 14.75% on electricity and 5.5% on refuse, 12% on sewerage and 100% on sanitation and 5.5% on all other annual and monthly charges.

iii) That administration reduce the operating budget by R17 493 295 so that the tariffs as per 2 above are not exceeded

iv) That administration reduce the capital budget funded from internal funds from R13 833 839.00 to R5 000 000.00

2 THAT the budget related policies be noted and advertised again for comment.
3 That a Budget Steering Committee meeting be convened to interact with the tabled budget

***

Signature : .... **Date :** ....

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, ROLLY DUMEZWENI, ON THE 2014/2015 DRAFT BUDGET OF THE NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY

The Ndlambe Municipality budget was a difficult budget to compile with the continued economic crisis that is impacting on us. Although many say that the economy is slowly recovering we are not noticing the recovery or feeling the recovery in our revenue collection rates. It is critical that everything possible is done to collect outstanding debt due to the municipality but at the same time ensure that the costs of the services that we provide are affordable to the consumers.

The tabled budget put forward provides for total operating revenue of R232 630 613 the 2014/2015 financial year.

Revenue from property rates is budgeted at R81 160 277. To achieve the budgeted income, rates have been increased by 12 % for the 2014/2015 financial year.

Revenue from water is budgeted at R41 070 491. To achieve the budgeted income, water charges have been increased by 5.50% for the 2014/2015 financial year.

Revenue from electricity is budgeted at R53 789 208. To achieve the budgeted income, electricity charges have been increased by 14.75% for the 2014/2015 financial year.

Revenue from sewer is budgeted at R12 917 230. To achieve the budgeted income, sewer charges have been increased by 12% for the 2014/2015 financial year.

Revenue from refuse is budgeted at R14 856 376. To achieve the budgeted income, refuse charges have been increased by 5.5% for the 2014/2015 financial year.

The tabled budget put forward for adoption provides for total operating expenditure of R250 123 907.

Expenditure on employee related costs are R93 183 491. Employee related costs represent 37% of the total expenditure budget. No new posts have been added into the budget, only the posts that existed in the 2014/2015 financial year have been budgeted for. Employee related costs include all employees of Ndlambe Municipality but excludes Councilors allowances.

Expenditure on general expenditure has increased is R141 072 515. General expenditure represents 56% of the total expenditure budget. General expenditure includes the bulk purchase of electricity and water as well as Councilors allowances.

Expenditure on repairs and maintenance is R13 377 600. Repairs and maintenance represents 5% of the total expenditure budget.

Expenditure on contributions to capital outlay is R14 33 810. A contribution to capital outlay represents 1% of the total expenditure budget.

ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance										
Property rates	42 378	46 378	51 001	82 848	0	82 848	–	82 532	87 072	91 861
Service charges	72 813	92 735	94 843	54 440	–	41 152	–	123 825	130 636	137 821
Investment revenue	509	389	5 805	4 031	–	4 031	–	565	596	629
Transfers recognised - operational	13 985	61 337	56 347	64 100	–	64 100	–	68 072	71 816	75 766
Other own revenue	12 841	13 197	18 013	49 172	–	49 172	–	25 708	27 119	28 608
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	142 525	214 037	226 008	254 591	0	241 303	–	300 702	317 238	334 684
Employee costs	69 400	71 145	80 799	82 920	–	82 920	–	93 183	97 843	102 735
Remuneration of councillors	4 104	4 717	4 974	5 721	–	5 721	–	5 377	5 646	5 929
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	41 544	2 813	–	2 813	–	3 073	3 242	3 420
Finance charges	3 840	3 652	3 028	4 620	–	4 620	–	1 634	1 724	1 818
Materials and bulk purchases	34 723	39 103	47 076	41 541	–	41 541	–	61 239	64 368	67 657
Transfers and grants	12 931	11 096	7 836	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	64 468	81 901	60 086	84 812	–	84 812	–	180 420	190 325	200 774
Total Expenditure	189 466	211 613	245 343	222 427	–	222 427	–	344 926	363 147	382 333
Surplus/(Deficit)	(46 940)	2 423	(19 335)	32 164	0	18 876	–	(44 224)	(45 909)	(47 650)
Transfers recognised - capital	79 949	28 321	65 335	30 328	–	30 328	–	26 730	28 200	29 751
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	33 008	30 744	46 001	62 492	0	49 204	–	(17 494)	(17 709)	(17 898)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	664	21	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	33 673	30 766	46 026	62 492	0	49 204	–	(17 494)	(17 709)	(17 898)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	8 643	32 554	37 544	42 234	76 237	76 237	–	40 833 493	42 875 168	45 018 926
Transfers recognised - capital	62 089	34 354	32 095	30 186	62 752	62 752	–	26 999 654	28 349 637	29 767 119
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	5 449	12 048	13 484	13 484	–	13 833 839	14 525 531	15 251 807
Total sources of capital funds	62 089	34 354	37 544	42 234	76 236	76 236	–	40 833 493	42 875 168	45 018 926
Financial position										
Total current assets	49 081	60 785	49 278	63 825	–	63 825	–	66 244	69 555	73 034
Total non current assets	98 474	127 994	116 062	101 582	13 362	101 582	–	102 254	107 366	112 736
Total current liabilities	27 470	65 478	32 559	53 113	–	53 113	–	53 880	56 573	59 401
Total non current liabilities	73 507	75 487	73 397	79 262	–	79 262	–	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(7 719)	(14 567)	(19 701)	201	(46 473)	(46 473)	–	(17 493)	217 544	(19 470)
Net cash from (used) investing	(32 646)	(28 682)	(64 985)	(34 841)	486	486	–	(40 321)	(42 539)	(44 878)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 444)	(2 738)	(3 328)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(28 185)	(74 172)	(162 186)	(34 640)	(45 987)	(45 987)	–	(57 814)	117 191	52 843
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	24 064	38 074	26 778	39 978	–	39 978	–	41 977	44 076	46 281
Application of cash and investments	12 489	52 031	16 069	11 523	–	8 852	–	24 745	25 982	27 281
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	11 595	(13 957)	10 709	28 455	–	31 126	–	17 232	18 094	19 000
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	96 980	127 912	33 304	48 689	48 689	48 689	54 864	54 864	57 607	60 487
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	41 544	2 813	–	2 813	3 073	3 073	3 242	3 420
Renewal of Existing Assets	4 395	28 253	38 193	42 244	3 146	3 146	3 146	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	–	6 279	–	12 893	13 860	13 860	13 379	13 379	13 721	14 472
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		70 634	110 424	137 586	84 517	275 698	275 698	146 466	153 790	161 480
Executive and council		9 100	1 490	3 149	2 302	3 040	3 040	9 938	10 435	10 957
Budget and treasury office		5 967	36 333	3 946	1 552	3 225	3 225	53 167	55 825	58 617
Corporate services		55 567	72 601	130 491	80 663	269 433	269 433	83 361	87 530	91 906
Community and public safety		9 586	3 486	2 302	4 404	16 746	16 746	14 374	14 936	15 681
Community and social services		2 416	230	807	658	1 473	1 473	6 661	6 995	7 344
Sport and recreation		150	–	24	23	46	46	24	25	26
Public safety		2 480	1 970	29	2 262	5 034	5 034	2 536	2 505	2 630
Housing		1 610	–	–	–	7 290	7 290	3 612	3 793	3 982
Health		2 930	1 286	1 442	1 461	2 903	2 903	1 541	1 618	1 699
Economic and environmental services		13 204	3 906	6 792	6 555	12 101	12 101	11 141	11 698	12 283
Planning and development		3 546	1 314	3 647	2 429	5 830	5 830	5 789	6 078	6 382
Road transport		1 645	1 451	2 269	2 868	4 137	4 137	4 025	4 226	4 437
Environmental protection		8 013	1 141	876	1 258	2 134	2 134	1 327	1 394	1 464
Trading services		114 365	97 153	145 589	115 505	232 832	232 832	155 451	163 225	171 385
Electricity		39 705	45 479	56 081	53 952	106 546	106 546	54 782	57 521	60 397
Water		36 545	27 876	30 210	29 100	59 849	59 849	66 665	69 999	73 499
Waste water management		16 111	10 954	41 051	14 205	29 660	29 660	15 991	16 791	17 630
Waste management		22 004	12 844	18 247	18 248	36 777	36 777	18 013	18 914	19 859
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	2	207 789	214 969	292 269	210 981	537 377	537 377	327 432	343 649	360 829
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		53 404	70 076	71 676	46 513	95 871	95 871	125 096	131 351	137 920
Executive and council		21 889	27 166	30 779	19 016	34 561	34 561	29 929	31 425	32 997
Budget and treasury office		16 657	15 402	17 937	15 134	19 347	19 347	68 147	71 555	75 133
Corporate services		14 858	27 508	22 960	12 363	41 963	41 963	27 020	28 371	29 790
Community and public safety		25 006	20 055	43 903	28 892	32 695	32 695	39 473	38 587	40 517
Community and social services		8 119	8 456	30 763	12 189	15 498	15 498	20 410	21 431	22 503
Sport and recreation		5 163	1 563	1 707	3 291	2 313	2 313	1 722	1 808	1 898
Public safety		8 347	8 010	9 266	11 093	12 358	12 358	12 375	12 994	13 644
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 724	–	–
Health		3 377	2 026	2 167	2 319	2 526	2 526	2 242	2 354	2 472
Economic and environmental services		36 027	33 974	37 524	36 863	74 961	74 961	51 643	54 225	56 936
Planning and development		5 614	6 657	18 086	15 465	33 563	33 563	30 022	31 523	33 099
Road transport		21 704	20 042	16 513	18 607	37 061	37 061	18 663	19 596	20 576
Environmental protection		8 709	7 275	2 925	2 791	4 337	4 337	2 958	3 106	3 261
Trading services		87 995	77 785	112 267	100 119	248 824	248 824	128 712	135 147	141 905
Electricity		32 953	38 489	53 360	51 331	107 047	107 047	53 058	55 711	58 496
Water		27 481	22 300	38 136	22 042	76 891	76 891	49 788	52 277	54 891
Waste water management		14 304	16 996	20 771	13 126	42 528	42 528	12 484	13 108	13 764
Waste management		13 257	–	–	13 620	22 358	22 358	13 382	14 051	14 754
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	202 432	201 890	265 370	212 387	452 351	452 351	344 924	359 310	377 278
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		5 357	13 079	26 899	(1 406)	85 026	85 026	(17 492)	(15 661)	(16 449)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		70 634	110 424	137 586	84 517	275 698	275 698	146 466	153 790	161 480
Executive and council		9 100	1 490	3 149	2 302	3 040	3 040	9 938	10 435	10 957
Mayor and Council		8 998	1 378	3 028	2 171	2 788	2 788	8 611	9 052	9 494
Municipal Manager		102	112	121	131	252	252	1 327	1 383	1 463
Budget and treasury office		5 967	36 333	3 946	1 552	3 225	3 225	53 167	55 825	58 617
Corporate services		55 567	72 601	130 491	80 663	269 433	269 433	83 361	87 530	91 906
Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	17	27	27	18	19	20
Property Services		55 312	71 909	130 173	80 555	269 227	269 227	82 532	86 559	91 782
Other Admin		254	692	318	91	179	179	811	952	104
Community and public safety		9 586	3 486	2 302	4 404	16 746	16 746	14 374	14 936	15 681
Community and social services		2 416	230	867	658	1 473	1 473	6 661	6 995	7 344
Libraries and Archives		2 004	3	8	–	16	16	6	9	9
Museums & Art Galleries etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls and Facilities		88	74	154	110	264	264	115	122	128
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		–	153	207	198	403	403	207	217	228
Child Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Community		324	–	436	350	790	790	6 333	6 647	6 979
Other Social		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		150	–	24	23	46	46	24	25	26
Public safety		2 480	1 970	29	2 262	5 034	5 034	2 536	2 505	2 630
Police		–	–	–	2 205	4 948	4 948	2 326	2 442	2 564
Fire		32	66	29	57	86	86	60	63	66
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	150	–	–
Other		2 448	1 904	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		1 610	–			7 290	7 290	3 612	3 793	2 962
Health		2 930	1 286	1 442	1 461	2 903	2 903	1 541	1 618	1 669
Clinics		2 930	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	1 286	1 442	1 461	2 903	2 903	1 541	1 618	1 669
Economic and environmental services		13 204	3 906	6 792	6 555	12 101	12 101	11 141	11 698	12 283
Planning and development		3 546	1 314	3 647	2 429	5 830	5 830	5 789	6 078	6 382
Economic Development/Planning		2 500	1 137	368	1 302	2 152	2 152	3 098	3 253	3 415
Town Planning/Building		1 046	177	3 279	1 127	3 678	3 678	2 691	2 825	2 967
Licensing & Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		1 645	1 451	2 269	2 868	4 137	4 137	4 025	4 226	4 437
Roads		125	–	1 060	1 410	1 410	1 410	2 487	2 611	2 742
Public Buses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parking Garages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		1 520	–	1 209	1 458	2 727	2 727	1 538	1 615	1 695
Other		–	1 451	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		8 013	1 141	876	1 258	2 134	2 134	1 327	1 394	1 464
Pollution Control		1 275	1 078	769	1 158	1 967	1 967	1 264	1 328	1 394
Biodiversity & Landscape		5 691	63	107	100	167	167	63	66	70
Other		1 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		114 365	97 153	145 589	115 505	232 832	232 832	155 451	163 225	171 385
Electricity		39 705	45 479	56 081	53 952	106 546	106 546	54 782	57 521	60 397
Electricity Distribution		39 705	45 479	56 081	53 952	106 546	106 546	54 782	57 521	60 397
Electricity Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		36 545	27 876	30 210	29 100	59 849	59 849	66 665	69 999	73 499
Water Distribution		36 545	27 876	30 210	29 100	59 849	59 849	66 665	69 999	73 499
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		16 111	10 954	41 051	14 205	29 660	29 660	15 991	16 791	17 630
Sewerage		16 086	10 944	41 040	12 593	29 644	29 644	15 986	16 785	17 624
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	1 607	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets		25	10	11	5	16	16	5	6	6
Waste management		22 004	12 844	18 247	18 248	36 777	36 777	18 013	18 914	19 859
Solid Waste		22 004	12 844	18 247	18 248	36 777	36 777	18 013	18 914	19 859
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	2	207 789	214 969	292 269	210 981	537 377	537 377	327 432	343 649	360 829
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		53 404	70 076	71 676	46 513	95 871	95 871	125 096	131 351	137 920
Executive and council		21 889	27 166	30 779	19 016	34 561	34 561	29 929	31 425	32 997
Mayor and Council		19 794	24 998	27 916	15 552	30 577	30 577	25 683	26 967	28 316
Municipal Manager		2 095	2 168	2 863	3 464	3 984	3 984	4 246	4 458	4 681
Budget and treasury office		16 657	15 402	18 937	15 134	19 347	19 347	68 147	71 555	75 133
Corporate services		14 858	27 508	21 960	12 363	41 963	41 963	27 020	28 371	29 790
Human Resources		1 396	1 357	1 098	1 960	3 521	3 521	2 076	2 180	2 289
Information Technology		1 705	2 929	2 073	3 279	6 115	6 115	3 396	3 566	3 744
Property Services		7 673	15 873	13 179	2 388	26 171	26 171	15 498	16 273	17 087
Other Admin		4 084	7 362	5 102	4 736	6 156	6 156	6 050	6 352	6 670
Community and public safety		25 006	20 055	43 903	28 892	32 695	32 695	39 473	38 587	40 517
Community and social services		8 119	8 456	30 763	12 189	15 498	15 498	20 410	21 431	22 503
Libraries and Archives		2 536	1 896	20 760	2 062	2 012	2 012	2 331	2 448	2 570
Museums & Art Galleries etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls and Facilities		1 575	1 645	2 087	2 375	2 759	2 759	2 259	2 372	2 491
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		–	1 482	5 520	6 029	7 197	7 197	7 119	7 475	7 849
Child Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Community		2 006	3 433	2 396	1 721	3 530	3 530	8 701	9 136	9 593
Other Social		2 002	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		5 161	1 563	1 707	2 291	2 313	2 313	1 722	1 808	1 899
Public safety		8 347	8 010	9 266	11 093	12 358	12 358	12 375	12 994	13 644
Police		–	–	4 485	5 765	6 086	6 086	6 039	6 341	6 658
Fire		3 772	3 848	3 737	4 284	4 603	4 603	4 764	5 002	5 253
Civil Defence		–								
Street Lighting		496	–	1 044	1 044	1 669	1 669	1 572	1 651	1 733
Other		4 079	4 162	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing								2 724		
Health		3 377	2 026	2 167	2 319	2 526	2 526	2 242	2 354	2 472
Clinics		3 377	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	2 026	2 167	2 319	2 526	2 526	2 242	2 354	2 472
Economic and environmental services		36 027	33 974	37 524	36 863	74 961	74 961	51 643	54 225	56 936
Planning and development		5 614	6 657	18 086	15 465	33 563	33 563	30 022	31 523	33 099
Economic Development/Planning		3 166	3 671	8 009	7 966	15 004	15 004	19 675	20 659	21 692
Town Planning/Building		2 448	2 986	10 077	7 499	18 559	18 559	10 347	10 864	11 407
Licensing & Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		21 704	20 042	16 513	18 607	37 061	37 061	18 663	19 596	20 576
Roads		12 545	14 438	15 383	17 230	35 573	35 573	17 019	17 870	18 764
Public Buses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parking Garages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		952	1 009	1 130	1 377	1 488	1 488	1 644	1 726	1 812
Other		8 207	4 595	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		8 709	7 275	2 925	2 791	4 337	4 337	2 958	3 106	3 261
Pollution Control		1 458	6 153	1 659	1 525	1 984	1 984	1 597	1 677	1 761
Biodiversity & Landscape		7 251	1 122	1 266	1 266	2 353	2 353	1 361	1 429	1 500
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		87 995	77 785	112 267	100 119	248 824	248 824	128 712	135 147	141 905
Electricity		32 953	38 489	53 360	51 331	107 047	107 047	53 058	55 711	58 496
Electricity Distribution		32 953	38 489	53 175	51 146	106 826	106 826	52 612	55 243	58 005
Electricity Generation		–	–	185	185	221	221	446	468	491
Water		27 481	22 300	38 136	22 042	76 891	76 891	49 788	52 277	54 891
Water Distribution		27 481	22 300	37 843	21 879	76 645	76 645	49 788	52 277	54 891
Water Storage		–	–	293	163	246	246	–	–	–
Waste water management		14 304	16 996	20 771	13 126	42 528	42 528	12 484	13 108	13 764
Sewerage		12 770	15 396	18 818	10 721	39 395	39 395	9 663	10 146	10 654
Storm Water Management		–								
Public Toilets		1 534	1 600	1 953	2 405	3 133	3 133	2 821	2 962	3 110
Waste management		13 257	–	–	13 620	22 358	22 358	13 382	14 051	14 754
Solid Waste		13 257	–	–	13 620	22 358	22 358	13 382	14 051	14 754
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	202 432	201 890	265 370	212 387	452 351	452 351	344 924	359 310	377 278
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		5 357	13 079	26 899	(1 406)	85 026	85 026	(17 492)	(15 661)	(16 449)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-14 684 946	-27 388 876	925 310	-73 938 000	537 376 994	265 746 000	-198	-1 719 407	-3 605 830
check opexp balance	12 966 468	-9 723 387	20 026 684	-10 039 947	452 351 000	229 924 053	-2 248	-3 837 388	-5 065 200

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		8 998	1 378	3 028	4 927	–	4 927	5 764	6 081	6 416
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		102	112	131	148	–	148	156	164	173
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 344	204	480	209	–	209	220	232	245
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		17 205	17 657	21 245	21 824	–	21 824	21 488	22 670	23 917
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		3 975	3 301	4 041	4 095	–	4 095	4 299	4 535	4 785
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		20 735	14 647	49 384	47 287	–	47 287	51 812	54 662	57 668
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT		36 545	45 479	56 081	50 465	–	50 465	54 272	57 257	60 406
Vote 8 - WATER SERVICES		39 705	27 876	30 260	29 639	–	29 639	41 070	43 329	45 712
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		60 467	724 577	134 119	143 247	–	143 247	148 351	156 510	165 118
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	190 076	835 231	298 769	301 841	–	301 841	327 433	345 441	364 441
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		19 552	10 741	27 918	19 257	–	19 257	22 836	24 092	25 417
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		7 602	8 310	9 622	11 773	–	11 773	11 742	12 388	13 069
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10 592	9 560	11 468	10 715	–	10 715	11 652	12 293	12 969
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		32 025	23 130	34 477	29 511	–	29 511	33 312	35 144	37 077
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		8 186	8 259	8 631	10 911	–	–	13 395	8 710	9 189
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		39 601	165 398	50 975	67 458	–	67 458	74 656	78 762	83 094
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT		33 448	38 462	54 404	54 709	–	54 709	53 970	56 938	60 070
Vote 8 - WATER SERVICES		27 279	22 300	38 187	21 897	–	21 897	24 323	25 660	27 072
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	4	–	4	2 967	3 130	3 303
Vote 10 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		23 418	29 787	31 116	79 082	–	79 082	96 073	101 357	106 932
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	201 703	315 947	266 798	305 317	–	294 406	344 926	358 475	378 192
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(11 627)	519 284	31 971	(3 476)	–	7 435	(17 493)	(13 034)	(13 751)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		8 998	1 378	3 028	4 927	–	4 927	5 764	6 081	6 416
1.1 OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		8 998	1 378	3 028	4 927		4 927	5 764	6 081	6 416
1.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR										
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		102	112	131	148	–	148	156	164	173
2.1 OFFICE OF THE MM		102	112	121	131		131	138	145	153
2.8 - INTERDGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - LOCAL AIDS COUNCIL										
2.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		–	–	10	17		17	18	19	20
2.3 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - COMMUNICATIONS OFFICE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 344	204	480	209	–	209	220	232	245
3.1 - ADMINISTRATION		254	127	318	91		91	96	101	107
3.3 - CIVIC BUILDINGS AND GENERAL		86	74	154	110		110	116	122	129
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - LIBRARY		2 004	3	8	8		8	8	9	9
3.4 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - PUBLICITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		17 205	17 657	21 245	21 824	–	21 824	21 488	22 670	23 917
4.1 - BLUE FLAG BEACHES		–	–	24	23		23	24	25	26
4.2 - HEALTH: ENVIRONMENTAL		10 780	68	1 442	1 461		1 461	1 541	1 626	1 715
4.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE		5 716	4 151	789	1 198		1 198	1 264	1 334	1 407
4.4 - ADMINISTRATION		326	458	438	352		352	371	392	413
4.5 - RESERVE MANAGEMENT		171	63	107	60		60	63	67	70
4.6 - PARKS, RECREATION AND CEMETERIES		133	153	207	196		196	207	218	230
4.7 - PUBLIC CONVENTION / STREET CLEANING		25	10	11	5		5	5	6	6
4.8 - REFUSE REMOVAL		22	12 844	18 347	18 529		18 529	18 013	19 004	20 049
4.9 - SMALL ANIMAL POUND		16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - ROAD MARKINGS		14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		3 975	3 301	4 041	4 095	–	4 095	4 299	4 535	4 785
5.1 - FIRE PROTECTION		32	66	29	432		432	435	456	484
5.2 - LAW ENFORCRMENT		2 433	1 904	2 743	2 205		2 205	2 328	2 454	2 589
5.3 - LICENCING		1 510	1 331	1 269	1 458		1 458	1 536	1 622	1 712
5.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - MUNICIPAL BYLAWS COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		20 735	14 647	49 384	47 287	–	47 287	51 812	54 662	57 668
6.1 - CONSERVANCY AND SANITATION		2 095	1 269	1 726	1 937		1 937	3 070	3 239	1 417
6.2 - GENERAL WORKS		133	145	150	294		294	1 309	1 381	1 457
6.3 - ROADS AND GENERAL WORKS		2	–	1 000	2 410		2 410	1 487	1 569	1 656
6.4 - SEWERAGE		14 002	9 675	39 304	37 386		37 386	38 716	40 846	41 092
6.5 - BUILDING CONTROL		552	589	794	816		816	561	908	958
6.6 - ADMINISTRATION		1 047	207	1 645	160		160	109	178	188
6.7 - WORKSHOPS		–	12	12	3		3	3	3	3
6.8 - ESTATES		810	661	686	1 006		1 006	1 061	1 120	1 181
6.9 - TOWN PLANNING		434	119	149	151		151	150	168	177
6.10 - HOUSING		1 610	1 770	3 600	3 424		3 424	3 612	3 811	4 020
6.11 PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		–	–	–	2 586		2 586	1 364	1 430	1 518
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT		36 545	45 479	56 081	50 465	–	50 465	54 272	57 257	60 406
7.1 - ADMINISTRATION		36 545	45 479	56 081	50 465		50 465	54 272	57 257	60 406
7.2 - DISTRIBUTION HT		–	–	–	–			–	–	–
7.3 - DISTRIBUTION LT		–	–	–	–			0	0	0
7.4 - STREET LIGHTING		–	–	–	–			0	0	0
7.5 - SUB STATIONS		–	–	–	–			0	0	0
7.6 - BULK PURCHASES		–	–	–	–			0	0	0
7.7 - CONNECTIONS		–	–	–	–			0	0	0
								0	0	0
Vote 8 - WATER SERVICES		39 705	27 876	30 260	29 639	–	29 639	41 070	43 329	45 712
8.1 - ADMINISTRATION		39 705	27 876	30 260	29 639		29 639	41 070	43 329	45 712
8.2 - DUNE SUPPLY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - PURIFICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - RESERVOIRS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - RETICULATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - SAREL HAYWARD DAM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Vote 10 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		**60 467**	**724 577**	**134 119**	**143 247**	–	**143 247**	**148 351**	**156 510**	**165 118**
10.1 - ASSESSMENT RATES		54 500	719 029	130 173	139 055		139 055	143 979	151 898	160 253
10.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		5 602	5 548	3 946	4 192		4 192	4 371	4 612	4 866
10.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
10.4 - VALUATIONS		366	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
10.5 - STORES		–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
									–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**190 076**	**835 231**	**298 769**	**301 841**	–	**301 841**	**327 433**	**345 441**	**364 441**

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		**19 552**	**10 741**	**27 918**	**19 257**	–	**19 257**	**22 836**	**24 092**	**25 417**
1.1 OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		19 552	10 741	27 918	19 257		19 257	22 836	24 092	25 417
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		**7 602**	**8 310**	**9 622**	**11 773**	–	**11 773**	**11 742**	**12 388**	**13 069**
2.1 OFFICE OF THE MM		2 095	2 108	2 411	2 350		2 359	2 631	2 776	2 929
2.8 - INTERDGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		407	499	589	977		977	664	701	740
2.5 - LOCAL AIDS COUNCIL		392	432	409	450		450	478	504	532
2.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		1 705	2 920	3 072	3 809		3 809	3 336	3 583	3 780
2.3 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES		242	222	206	586		586	659	695	731
2.4 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2 701	1 735	2 334	2 416		2 416	2 784	2 938	3 090
2.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT		–	336	450	470		470	425	449	474
2.2 - COMMUNICATIONS OFFICE		–	–	–	642		642	700	742	783
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		**10 592**	**9 560**	**11 468**	**10 715**	–	**10 715**	**11 652**	**12 293**	**12 969**
3.1 - ADMINISTRATION		3 512	4 060	4 540	4 199		4 193	4 723	4 983	5 257
3.3 - CIVIC BUILDINGS AND GENERAL		1 575	1 645	2 067	2 378		2 378	2 259	2 384	2 515
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT		1 266	1 352	1 600	1 900		1 900	2 079	2 190	2 310
3.6 - LIBRARY		3 538	1 980	2 088	2 062		2 062	2 331	2 460	2 595
3.4 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		67	64	672	86		80	101	106	112
3.5 - PUBLICITY		506	430	452	38		36	161	170	180
									–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		**32 925**	**23 130**	**34 477**	**29 511**	–	**29 511**	**33 312**	**35 144**	**37 077**
4.1 - BLUE FLAG BEACHES		1 002	1 460	1 604	1 122		1 122	1 532	1 625	1 712
4.2 - HEALTH: ENVIRONMENTAL		1 358	1 594	1 638	1 869		1 869	1 764	1 861	1 963
4.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE		8 466	2 097	1 650	1 525		1 525	1 597	1 685	1 777
4.4 - ADMINISTRATION		1 620	1 426	2 296	2 461		2 461	2 742	2 893	3 052
4.5 - RESERVE MANAGEMENT		895	1 120	1 260	1 268		1 268	1 361	1 436	1 515
4.6 - PARKS, RECREATION AND CEMETERIES		5 163	4 493	5 520	6 029		6 028	7 119	7 511	7 924
4.7 - PUBLIC CONVENTION / STREET CLEANING		1 534	1 000	1 951	2 647		2 647	2 821	2 976	3 140
4.8 - REFUSE REMOVAL		13 257	7 477	17 657	11 765		11 765	13 382	14 118	14 895
4.9 - SMALL ANIMAL POUND		113	101	103	98		98	182	193	204
4.10 - ROAD MARKINGS		627	700	721	720		729	804	848	895
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		**8 186**	**8 259**	**8 631**	**10 911**	–	–	**13 395**	**8 710**	**9 189**
5.1 - FIRE PROTECTION		3 772	3 848	3 737	4 559			5 129	5 523	5 937
5.2 - LAW ENFORCRMENT		3 452	3 402	3 764	4 875			5 235	1 734	1 830
5.3 - LICENCING		962	1 009	1 130	1 377			1 044	902	952
5.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–		–	955	551	591
5.5 - MUNICIPAL BYLAWS COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–		–	522	–	–
									–	–
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		**39 601**	**165 398**	**50 975**	**67 458**	–	**67 458**	**74 656**	**78 762**	**83 094**
6.1 - CONSERVANCY AND SANITATION		1 940	1 284	3 201	1 764		1 764	2 893	3 042	3 209
6.2 - GENERAL WORKS		1 151	1 051	1 342	1 115		1 115	6 937	7 319	7 721
6.3 - ROADS AND GENERAL WORKS		11 394	144 380	15 383	18 140		18 190	17 010	17 955	18 942
6.4 - SEWERAGE		10 531	6 793	15 017	33 312		33 312	22 579	24 371	30 261
6.5 - BUILDING CONTROL		1 697	1 881	2 131	2 140		2 149	2 214	2 335	2 464
6.6 - ADMINISTRATION		5 276	4 595	6 351	3 511		3 511	5 331	5 587	6 000
6.7 - WORKSHOPS		2 961	1 740	2 583	2 565		2 580	2 486	2 620	2 707
6.8 - ESTATES		912	580	895	1 032		1 032	1 083	1 141	1 204
6.9 - TOWN PLANNING		740	1 106	1 545	1 784		1 084	1 341	1 414	1 492
6.10 - HOUSING		2 739	1 686	1 357	2 168		2 168	2 724	2 874	3 032
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT		**33 448**	**38 462**	**54 404**	**54 709**	–	**54 709**	**53 970**	**56 938**	**60 070**
7.1 - ADMINISTRATION		12 609	11 233	18 318	12 583		12 583	13 216	13 945	14 712
7.2 - DISTRIBUTION HT		1 020	1 081	550	650		650	1 050	1 150	1 213
7.3 - DISTRIBUTION LT		925	904	1 557	1 932		1 932	1 970	2 076	2 192
7.4 - STREET LIGHTING		496	567	1 044	1 044		1 044	1 572	1 656	1 750
7.5 - SUB STATIONS		120	327	185	4 685		4 085	446	470	496
7.6 - BULK PURCHASES		18 278	24 550	32 752	33 815		33 815	35 674	37 637	39 707
7.7 - CONNECTIONS		–							–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Vote 8 - WATER SERVICES		**27 279**	**22 300**	**38 187**	**21 897**	–	**21 897**	**24 323**	**25 660**	**27 072**
8.1 - ADMINISTRATION		24 188	16 654	31 800	17 925		17 925	20 272	21 387	22 593
8.2 - DUNE SUPPLY		90	85	158	360		360	100	106	111
8.3 - PURIFICATION		1 205	1 341	1 670	2 409		2 409	2 355	2 485	2 621
8.4 - RESERVOIRS		250	–	163	163		163	–	–	–
8.5 - RETICULATION		1 496	4 110	4 236	605		605	1 466	1 547	1 632
8.6 - SAREL HAYWARD DAM		–	–	130	435		435	130	137	145
									–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	**4**	–	**4**	**2 967**	**3 130**	**3 303**
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		–	–	–	4		4	2 967	3 130	3 303

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Vote 10 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		**23 418**	**29 787**	**31 116**	**79 082**	–	**79 082**	**96 073**	**101 357**	**106 932**
10.1 - ASSESSMENT RATES		6 761	15 873	12 791	59 808		59 808	70 439	80 643	85 078
10.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		14 300	12 146	16 018	16 203		16 203	17 351	18 308	19 215
10.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		973	797	820	1 142		1 142	1 281	1 351	1 425
10.4 - VALUATIONS		1 000	542	388	1 500		1 500	507	535	564
10.5 - STORES		334	427	499	429		429	494	521	550
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	201 703	315 947	266 798	305 317	–	294 406	344 926	358 475	378 192
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(11 627)	519 284	31 971	(3 476)	–	7 435	(17 490)	(13 034)	(13 751)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	42 378	46 378	51 001	77 946	0	77 946	–	81 160	85 624	90 333
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–	–	–	4 902		4 902		1 372	1 447	1 527
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	32 351	41 870	42 177	41 091	–	41 091	–	53 334	56 267	59 362
Service charges - water revenue	2	18 580	21 880	35 963	13 288	–	–	–	39 919	42 114	44 431
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	8 092	11 814	5 467	–	–	–	–	3 040	3 208	3 384
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	14 644	16 686	10 673	–	–	–	–	14 572	15 374	16 219
Service charges - other		(854)	486	564	61		61		12 960	13 673	14 425
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 178	3 073	3 490	2 300		2 300		4 081	4 305	4 542
Interest earned - external investments		509	380	5 805	4 031		4 031		565	596	620
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 784	4 309	4 602	1 406		1 406		3 858	4 070	4 294
Dividends received		1	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Fines		482	443	511	645		645		680	718	757
Licences and permits		2 786	3 380	3 190	1 574		1 574		4 296	4 532	4 781
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational		13 985	51 337	56 347	64 100		64 100		68 072	71 816	75 766
Other revenue	2	2 178	1 706	6 046	42 761	–	42 761	–	12 281	12 957	13 669
Gains on disposal of PPE		432	286	174	486		486		512	538	565
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**142 525**	**214 037**	**226 008**	**254 591**	**0**	**241 303**	**–**	**300 702**	**317 238**	**334 684**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	69 400	71 145	80 799	82 920	–	82 920	–	93 183	97 843	102 735
Remuneration of councillors		4 104	4 717	4 974	5 721		5 721		5 377	5 646	5 929
Debt impairment	3	17 358	38 150	13 407	2 991		2 991		3 539	3 715	3 901
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	–	–	41 544	2 813	–	2 813	–	3 073	3 242	3 420
Finance charges		3 840	3 652	3 028	4 620		4 620		1 634	1 724	1 818
Bulk purchases	2	26 742	33 532	35 731	41 541	–	41 541	–	47 861	50 254	52 767
Other materials	8	7 981	5 571	11 345					13 378	14 113	14 890
Contracted services		–	–	–	14 169	–	14 169	–	13 924	14 690	15 498
Transfers and grants		12 931	11 096	7 836	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	47 110	43 751	46 481	67 478	–	67 478	–	162 788	171 741	181 187
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	117	174		174		169	176	188
Total Expenditure		**189 466**	**211 613**	**245 343**	**222 427**	**–**	**222 427**	**–**	**344 926**	**363 147**	**382 333**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(46 940)**	**2 423**	**(19 335)**	**32 164**	**0**	**18 876**	**–**	**(44 224)**	**(45 909)**	**(47 650)**
Transfers recognised - capital		79 949	26 321	65 335	30 328		30 328		26 730	28 200	29 751
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**33 008**	**30 744**	**46 001**	**62 492**	**0**	**49 204**	**–**	**(17 494)**	**(17 709)**	**(17 898)**
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**33 008**	**30 744**	**46 001**	**62 492**	**0**	**49 204**	**–**	**(17 494)**	**(17 709)**	**(17 898)**
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**33 008**	**30 744**	**46 001**	**62 492**	**0**	**49 204**	**–**	**(17 494)**	**(17 709)**	**(17 898)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	664	21	26							
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**33 673**	**30 766**	**46 026**	**62 492**	**0**	**49 204**	**–**	**(17 494)**	**(17 709)**	**(17 898)**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - WATER SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	30	482	644	644	644	1 188 800	1 248 240	1 310 652
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		35	–	–	723	1 703	1 703	1 703	714 739	750 476	788 000
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		–	–	1 280	3 964	64	64	64	5 584 050	5 863 253	6 156 415
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		–	–	–	–	27	27	27	–	–	–
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		5 309	21 526	30 729	30 780	61 621	61 621	61 621	6 237 800	3 435 915	3 607 711
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT		130	2 000	5 000	4 850	10 200	10 200	10 200	660 000	693 000	727 650
Vote 8 - WATER SERVICES		2 532	10 289	–	1 052	966	966	966	25 594 900	26 874 645	28 218 377
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		48	–	505	49	1 084	1 084	1 084	853 204	895 864	940 657
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		8 054	33 815	37 544	41 900	76 309	76 309	76 309	40 833 493	39 761 393	41 749 462
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		8 054	33 815	37 544	41 900	76 309	76 309	76 309	40 833 493	39 761 393	41 749 462
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		48	539	505	453	1 904	1 904	–	1 250 939	1 313 486	1 379 160
Executive and council		–	–	–	67	572	572	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		48	539	505	49	1 084	1 084	–	536 200	563 010	591 161
Corporate services		–	–	–	337	248	248	–	714 739	750 476	788 000
Community and public safety		624	–	450	4 164	1 546	1 546	–	3 509 050	3 684 503	3 868 728
Community and social services		624	–	450	3 830	1 530	1 530	–	3 509 050	3 684 503	3 868 728
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	14	14	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	334	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	2	2	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 578	200	4 080	9 696	12 000	12 000	–	5 979 100	6 278 055	6 591 958
Planning and development		589	–	30	2 260	–	–	–	3 013 600	3 164 280	3 322 494
Road transport		1 989	200	4 050	7 416	12 000	12 000	–	2 965 500	3 113 775	3 269 464
Environmental protection		–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		5 393	31 815	32 509	27 921	60 787	60 787	–	30 094 404	31 599 124	33 179 080
Electricity		130	200	5 000	4 850	10 200	10 200	–	600 000	693 000	727 650
Water		2 532	10 289	–	1 052	966	966	–	25 594 900	26 874 645	28 218 377
Waste water management		2 731	21 326	26 529	21 344	49 621	49 621	–	2 075 000	2 178 750	2 287 638
Waste management		–	–	580	675	–	–	–	1 764 504	1 852 729	1 945 368
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	8 643	32 554	37 544	42 234	76 237	76 237	–	40 833 493	42 875 168	45 018 926
Funded by:											
National Government		60 040	24 065	31 065	30 186	50 151	50 151	–	26 999 654	28 349 637	29 767 119
Provincial Government		35	10 289	1 030	–	2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		2 014	–	–	–	10 601	10 601	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	62 089	34 354	32 095	30 186	62 752	62 752	–	26 999 654	28 349 637	29 767 119
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	5 449	12 048	13 484	13 484	–	13 833 839	14 525 531	15 251 807
Total Capital Funding	7	62 089	34 354	37 544	42 234	76 236	76 236	–	40 833 493	42 875 168	45 018 926

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevent capital budget

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	–
1.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR									–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER									–	–	–
2.8 - INTERDGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING									–	–	–
2.5 - LOCAL AIDS COUNCIL									–	–	–
2.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY									–	–	–
2.3 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES									–	–	–
2.4 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									–	–	–
2.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT									–	–	–
2.2 - COMMUNICATIONS OFFICE									–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - ADMINISTRATION									–	–	–
3.3 - CIVIC BUILDINGS AND GENERAL									–	–	–
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT									–	–	–
3.6 - LIBRARY									–	–	–
3.4 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT									–	–	–
3.5 - PUBLICITY									–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - BLUE FLAG BEACHES									–	–	–
4.2 - HEALTH: ENVIRONMENTAL									–	–	–
4.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE									–	–	–
4.4 - ADMINISTRATION									–	–	–
4.5 - RESERVE MANAGEMENT									–	–	–
4.6 - PARKS, RECREATION AND CEMETERIES									–	–	–
4.7 - PUBLIC CONVENTION / STREET CLEANING									–	–	–
4.8 - REFUSE REMOVAL									–	–	–
4.9 - SMALL ANIMAL POUND									–	–	–
4.10 - ROAD MARKINGS									–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - FIRE PROTECTION									–	–	–
5.2 - LAW ENFORCRMENT									–	–	–
5.3 - LICENCING									–	–	–
5.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT									–	–	–
5.5 - MUNICIPAL BYLAWS COMPLIANCE									–	–	–
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - CONSERVANCY AND SANITATION									–	–	–
6.2 - GENERAL WORKS									–	–	–
6.3 - ROADS AND GENERAL WORKS									–	–	–
6.4 - SEWERAGE									–	–	–
6.5 - BUILDING CONTROL									–	–	–
6.6 - ADMINISTRATION									–	–	–
6.7 - WORKSHOPS									–	–	–
6.8 - ESTATES									–	–	–
6.9 - TOWN PLANNING									–	–	–
6.10 - HOUSING									–	–	–
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - ADMINISTRATION									–	–	–
7.2 - DISTRIBUTION HT									–	–	–
7.3 - DISTRIBUTION LT									–	–	–
7.4 - STREET LIGHTING									–	–	–
7.5 - SUB STATIONS									–	–	–
7.6 - BULK PURCHASES									–	–	–
7.7 - CONNECTIONS									–	–	–
Vote 8 - WATER SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - ADMINISTRATION									–	–	–
8.2 - DUNE SUPPLY									–	–	–
8.3 - PURIFICATION									–	–	–
8.4 - RESERVOIRS									–	–	–
8.5 - RETICULATION									–	–	–
8.6 - SAREL HAYWARD DAM									–	–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	–

Vote 10 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - ASSESSMENT RATES								–	–	–
10.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT								–	–	–
10.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT								–	–	–
10.4 - VALUATIONS								–	–	–
10.5 - STORES								–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		18 777	32 526	20 959	34 153	–	34 153	–	35 861	37 654	39 537
Call investment deposits	1	5 226	5 466	198	5 739	–	5 739	–	6 026	6 327	6 644
Consumer debtors	1	7 904	14 718	27 559	15 454	–	15 454	–	15 454	16 226	17 038
Other debtors		16 880	7 887	234	8 281	–	8 281	–	8 695	9 130	9 586
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	294	186	328	198	–	198	–	208	218	229
Total current assets		49 081	60 785	49 278	63 825	–	63 825	–	66 244	69 555	73 034
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		61	82	5 621	86	–	86	–	90	95	100
Investment property		–	–	–	12 414	12 414	12 414	–	13 035	13 686	14 371
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	98 413	127 912	110 224	88 134	–	88 134	–	88 134	92 540	97 168
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		–	–	217	948	948	948	–	995	1 045	1 097
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		98 474	127 994	116 062	101 582	13 362	101 582	–	102 254	107 366	112 736
TOTAL ASSETS		147 555	188 779	165 340	165 407	13 362	165 407	–	168 498	176 921	185 770
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	2 846	3 171	3 446	3 330	–	3 330	–	3 497	3 672	3 855
Consumer deposits		1 551	1 667	1 735	1 750	–	1 750	–	1 838	1 929	2 026
Trade and other payables	4	23 073	60 640	27 378	48 033	–	48 033	–	48 545	50 972	53 520
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		27 470	65 478	32 559	53 113	–	53 113	–	53 880	56 573	59 401
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		30 377	27 201	23 829	28 561	–	28 561	–	–	–	–
Provisions		43 130	48 286	49 568	50 701	–	50 701	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		73 507	75 487	73 397	79 262	–	79 262	–	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		100 977	140 965	105 956	132 375	–	132 375	–	53 880	56 573	59 401
NET ASSETS	5	46 578	47 814	59 384	33 032	13 362	33 032	–	114 618	120 348	126 369
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		42 378	46 368	51 001	271 967	271 967	271 967		226 207	240 756	254 000
Government - operating	1	13 985	61 337	56 347	12 054	12 691	12 691		68 072	71 816	75 766
Government - capital	1	79 949	26 321	65 335	30 284	32 468	32 468		26 731	28 201	29 752
Interest		509	389	5 805	5 437	5 437	5 437		4 423	4 666	4 923
Dividends		1	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(127 769)	(136 234)	(187 324)	(275 487)	(322 161)	(322 161)		(248 490)	(26 157)	(276 575)
Finance charges		(3 840)	(3 652)	(3 028)	(1 716)	(1 716)	(1 716)		(1 634)	(1 724)	(1 819)
Transfers and Grants	1	(12 931)	(11 096)	(7 836)	(42 338)	(45 159)	(45 159)		(94 602)	(100 016)	(105 517)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**(7 719)**	**(14 567)**	**(19 701)**	**201**	**(46 473)**	**(46 473)**	–	**(17 493)**	**217 544**	**(19 470)**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		432	286	174	486	486	486		512	540	570
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(33 078)	(28 967)	(65 159)	(35 327)	–	–		(40 833)	(43 079)	(45 448)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(32 646)**	**(28 682)**	**(64 985)**	**(34 841)**	**486**	**486**	–	**(40 321)**	**(42 539)**	**(44 878)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		141	112	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(2 585)	(2 850)	(3 328)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(2 444)**	**(2 738)**	**(3 328)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(42 809)**	**(45 987)**	**(88 014)**	**(34 640)**	**(45 987)**	**(45 987)**	–	**(57 814)**	**175 005**	**(64 348)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	14 624	(28 185)	(74 172)	–	–	–	–	–	(57 814)	117 191
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(28 185)	(74 172)	(162 186)	(34 640)	(45 987)	(45 987)	–	(57 814)	117 191	52 843

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(28 185)	(74 172)	(162 186)	(34 640)	(45 987)	(45 987)	–	(57 814)	117 191	52 843
Other current investments > 90 days		52 188	112 164	183 343	74 532	45 987	85 879	–	99 701	(73 210)	(6 662)
Non current assets - Investments	1	61	82	5 621	86	–	86	–	90	95	100
Cash and investments available:		**24 064**	**38 074**	**26 778**	**39 978**	**–**	**39 978**	**–**	**41 977**	**44 076**	**46 281**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		17 469	14 894	21 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(5 000)	37 137	(5 396)	11 523	–	8 852	–	24 745	25 982	27 281
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–							
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**12 469**	**52 031**	**16 069**	**11 523**	**–**	**8 852**	**–**	**24 745**	**25 982**	**27 281**
Surplus(shortfall)		**11 595**	**(13 957)**	**10 709**	**28 455**	**–**	**31 126**	**–**	**17 232**	**18 094**	**19 000**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	3 696	70 637	89 005	31 698	–	35 373	40 833	42 875	45 019
Infrastructure - Road transport		15	7 561	1 000	1 308	–	1 308	2 966	3 114	3 269
Infrastructure - Electricity		130	–	5 000	4 500	–	4 500	660	693	728
Infrastructure - Water		821	13 179	–	232	–	232	25 295	26 560	27 888
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2 730	37 195	26 529	21 345	–	21 345	2 896	3 041	3 193
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	54 961	3 200	–	3 200	2 075	2 179	2 288
Infrastructure		*3 696*	*57 935*	*87 490*	*30 585*	–	*30 585*	*33 891*	*35 586*	*37 365*
Community		–	–	–	300	–	3 975	3 895	4 090	4 294
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	–	11 859	1 515	813	–	813	3 047	3 199	3 359
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	843	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	4 395	28 253	38 193	42 244	3 146	3 146	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 012	954	1 000	1 558	184	184	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	5 000	4 850	1 588	1 588	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		1 710	241	–	233	158	158	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		590	424	26 529	21 345	698	698	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	26 027	3 200	1 231	481	481	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*4 312*	*27 646*	*35 729*	*29 217*	*3 109*	*3 109*	–	–	–
Community		83	–	300	3 675	37	37	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	42	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	–	607	1 515	9 310	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	649	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 027	8 515	2 000	2 866	184	1 492	2 966	3 114	3 269
Infrastructure - Electricity		130	–	10 000	9 350	1 588	6 088	660	693	728
Infrastructure - Water		2 531	13 420	–	465	158	390	25 295	26 560	27 888
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 320	37 619	53 058	42 690	698	22 043	2 896	3 041	3 193
Infrastructure - Other		–	26 027	58 181	4 431	481	3 681	2 075	2 179	2 288
Infrastructure		*8 008*	*85 581*	*123 219*	*59 802*	*3 109*	*33 694*	*33 891*	*35 586*	*37 365*
Community		83	–	300	3 975	37	4 012	3 895	4 090	4 294
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	42	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	12 466	3 030	10 123	–	813	3 047	3 199	3 359
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	843	649	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	**8 091**	**98 890**	**127 198**	**73 942**	**3 146**	**38 519**	**40 833**	**42 875**	**45 019**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 625	7 561	1 000	3 800	3 800	3 800	2 966	3 114	3 269
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	4 500	4 500	4 500	660	693	728
Infrastructure - Water		12 936	13 179	–	–	–	–	25 295	26 560	27 888
Infrastructure - Sanitation		34 648	37 195	26 529	21 272	21 272	21 272	2 896	3 041	3 193
Infrastructure - Other		20 219	57 736	3 200	5 755	5 755	5 755	6 942	7 289	7 653
Infrastructure		*83 430*	*115 671*	*30 729*	*35 327*	*35 327*	*35 327*	*38 759*	*40 697*	*42 731*
Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	12 414	12 414	12 414	13 035	13 686	14 371
Other assets		13 550	12 241	2 358	–	–	–	2 075	2 179	2 288
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	217	948	948	948	995	1 045	1 097
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**96 980**	**127 912**	**33 304**	**48 689**	**48 689**	**48 689**	**54 864**	**57 607**	**60 487**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	41 544	2 813	–	2 813	3 073	3 242	3 420
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	–	6 279	–	12 893	13 860	13 860	13 379	13 721	14 472
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	610	5 695	5 695	1 155	1 219	1 286
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	3 507	2 005	2 005	3 911	4 126	4 353
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	2 286	1 480	1 480	1 770	1 868	1 969
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	1 476	956	956	1 647	1 738	1 833
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	1 877	1 644	1 644	1 933	2 039	2 151
Infrastructure		–	–	–	*9 756*	*11 780*	*11 780*	*10 416*	*10 990*	*11 592*
Community		–	6 279	–	2 230	1 173	1 173	2 234	2 572	2 712
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	–	–	–	907	907	907	729	159	168
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**–**	**6 279**	**41 544**	**15 706**	**13 860**	**16 673**	**16 452**	**16 963**	**17 892**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*54.3%*	*28.6%*	*30.0%*	*57.1%*	*100.0%*	*8.2%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*91.9%*	*1501.7%*	*0.0%*	*111.8%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*0.0%*	*4.9%*	*0.0%*	*14.6%*	*0.0%*	*15.7%*	*15.2%*	*14.8%*	*14.9%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		*5.0%*	*27.0%*	*115.0%*	*113.0%*	*35.0%*	*35.0%*	*24.0%*	*24.0%*	*24.0%*

References

1. *Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a*
2. *Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b*
3. *Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c*
4. *Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure*
5. *Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)*
6. *Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category*

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 745	4 745	4 745	5 977	–				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 745	4 745	4 745	6 977	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**4 745**	**4 745**	**4 745**	**6 977**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. *Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom*
2. *Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling*
3. *Stand distance > 200m from dwelling*
4. *Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.*
5. *Must agree to total number of households in municipal area*
6. *Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level*
7. *Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free*
8. *Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service*

PART 2 – SUPPORTING INFORMATION

1) OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The annual budget process plan is attached below. The budget process plan indicated all the key deadlines that needed to be met to ensure that a credible budget was produced for presentation to Council on 30 March 2013.

NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY

IDP/BUDGET TIMETABLE FOR THE 2014 /2015 FINANCIAL YEAR

COMPLETION DATE	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY
29 August 2013	IDP/Budget timetable to be presented to all councillors / managers / directors. Budget policies, guidelines and instructions to be presented to all councillors, managers and directorates	IDP/Budget Office
17 September 2013	IDP/Budget Steering Committee: Present and emphasise expectations regarding the IDP/Budget process plan.	IDP/Budget Office
18 September 2013	Managers / directors to have held a staff meeting with staff in their directorate responsible for compiling part of the budget timetable, policies, guidelines and instruction are to have been discussed.	All Managers / Directors
02 October 2013	Managers / directors to have held a meeting with ward councillors to discuss the budget timetable, policies, guidelines and instructions and to have set up community participation meetings for input into both the capital / operation budget for the ensuing three years.	All Managers / Directors
24 October 2013	Ward councillors/Managers/Directors to have completed all community participation meetings to gather information to be used in setting up Budget plans on Capital/Operational Budget and tariffs.	All Ward Councillors/ Managers/ Directors

12 November 2013	Draft operational / capital budgets and tariffs to have been completed and submitted to the Budget Office together with detailed plans (SDBIP) on all expenditure / income to be incurred for the ensuing three years. Directorates to have updated the situational analysis, objectives and strategies including their project register.	All Managers / Directors
27 November 2013	IDP/Budget Steering Committee: Monitor submissions from directorates.	Mayor
12 December 2013	IDP/Budget plans, capital / operational budget to have been consolidated.	IDP/Budget Office
30 January 2014	Managers / directors to have met to discuss draft capital / operational budget to ensure that anticipated expenditure meets parameters set out by National / Provincial Government.	Directors / IDP/Budget Office
16 February 2012	IDP/Budget Steering Committee: Discuss any anticipated changes to draft operational / capital budget to meet parameters as set out by National / Provincial Government.	Mayor
27 March 2013	Mayor to have tabled budget, resolution, plans and changes to the IDP to Council.	Mayor
30 April 2014	Mayor to have completed public hearings on the IDP/ Budget where managers and directors present their IDP/ Budget plans to the community.	Mayor
28 May 2014	Mayor to have presented final IDP/Budget to Council for adoption and to have included operating / capital budget, resolutions, tariffs, capital implementation plans, operational objectives, changes to IDP and Budget plans.	Mayor
05 June 2014	Mayor to have published IDP/capital / operational budget and tariffs	IDP/Budget Office
11 June 2014	Capital / operating budget to have been presented to National Treasury and DPLG.	IDP/Budget Office
18 June 2014	Municipal Manager to have submitted the final SDBIP to the Mayor for approval.	Municipal Manager

2) OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Directorates were required to aligned all operating and capital expenditure to the goals and actions as set out in the Integrated Development Plan. On the capital budget, the operating budget and the service delivery budget implementation plan directors need to provide IDP numbers where possible to highlight the linkages. The budget is linked to the following main strategic goals and objectives as per the Integrated Development Plan;

- Basic Services Delivery
- Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation
- Local Economic Development
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management
- Good Governance and Public participation
- Cost effective and sustainable service delivery

Through the process of drafting the Integrated Development Plan and the budget the key responsibilities of the Ndlambe Municipality were taken into account;

- Provide democratic and accountable government for all local communities of Ndlambe
- Ensure the provision of services to all the Ndlambe community in a sustainable manner
- Promote social and economic development
- Promote a safe and healthy environment
- Encourage the involvement of all communities and community-based organizations in the matters of local government
- Maximizing of infrastructural development through the utilization of all available resources
- Implementation of effective management systems, internal controls and procedures
- Ensure we have a skilled, committed and motivated workforce
- Comply with the Batho Pele principles

3) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Finance Directorate

The finance budget was compiled considering the following main key performance areas and taking into account finances objectives and indicators set to meet the set objectives.

The finance directorate is a support directorate so all work done at finance impacts on all wards so no indicators are ward specific.

OBJECTIVE	INDICATORS
Achieve blue Drop status in all formal supplies within a sustainable, affordable and effective manner	Reduction in non-metered water, with all household connections metered by 2014
Continuous supply of sufficient potable water that meet national compliance standards throughout Ndlambe	▪ Decrease in number of households without potable water
	▪ Water supplied as per DWAF standards
	▪ Decrease in water shortfalls during peak season by 1000 kilolitres per day
	▪ Decrease in number of households without potable water
	▪ Increased investment in the upgrade of the existing infrastructure by 5%
Reticulated waterborne sewerage for all Ndlambe households to increase by 10% per annum	▪ Decrease in number of households using septic tanks and pit latrines
	Increase in investment in the upgrading of the existing infrastructure by 10 % per annum
	▪ Increase in investment in the

	maintenance of existing infrastructure by 10% per annum
Achieve Green drop status in all formal waste water systems within a sustainable, affordable and effective manner	▪ Approved operation and maintenance policy for all sewerage infrastructure
Community of Ndlambe has access to good quality roads built according to applicable standards within the next five years	▪ Kilometres of roads with block paving
	▪ Kilometres of roads upgraded
	▪ Approved Storm-water management Plan
Adequate shelter for all people throughout Ndlambe with specific reference to low income households	▪ Reduction in the number of unoccupied houses
	▪ Reduction in the number of households living in informal settlements
The Community of Ndlambe has access to a reliable and consistent supply of electricity and street lights as provided by Manelec and ESKOM	▪ Response time for fixing non-functional lighting and electrical supply in Port Alfred and Alexandria
	▪ Increase in the percentage of targets met by service providers as per agreement
Ndlambe Municipality to utilise and manage the available land in a sustainable manner	▪ Reviewed and Council approved SDF
	▪ Reduction in number of land use practices/decisions that are not aligned to the approved SDF

The key areas that are to be looked at and that were taken into account when developing the finance objectives and indicators were;

- That no borrowing would take place during the 2014/2015 financial year due to the fact that it would not be possible to sustain additional loan repayments
- That maintenance should be increased to ensure the safety of our capital assets. Budget control will have to be a main focal point during the 2014/2015 financial year to ensure that money budgeted for maintenance is spent before "nice to have expenditure" is incurred.
- Budget control must be a main focus point to ensure liquidity. With reserves been depleted, it is important that cash flow is managed to the optimum and that expenditure matches available cash
- The management of debtors and creditors is one of the most important objectives we need to give attention to. It is critical that debt is recovered and that current accounts payment levels are increased to 95% as a minimum.
- The mix of expenditure is to be monitored throughout the year to ensure an equitable mix. Available cash cannot fund only employee costs and other fixed costs. The cash flow must fund all parts of the expenditure budget
- Throughout the year we need to look at ways to maximize our revenue sources. We also need to look at how we rent and sell our assets. We must ensure that market related prices are charged at all times
- Electricity and water losses need to be managed and all losses are to be accounted for. It is critical to know what our losses are and what is been done to minimize the losses.

The revenue for finance on both operating and capital is predominantly from rates with a small percentage coming from grants. Finance does generate a small amount of revenue from providing services to the community but this revenue cannot be considered as a major revenue source.

In developing the finance objectives the integrated development plan was taken into account and a finance service deliver budget implementation plan was drawn up to meet the objectives during the 2014/2015 financial year. The finance directorate considered ways to assist with economic development initiatives that would lead to job creation and alleviate poverty. Not many areas could however be identified but it was decided to utilize unemployed citizen to assist with the indigent program and asset program.

The finance directorate is not a service delivery directorate but is critical in assisting the service directorates with budget control, providing cash resources and procurement. Here again the collection of debt is paramount so that the service delivery directorates have the cash resources to deliver on their mandates.

4) BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The Municipal Finance Management Act and Reporting Regulations require that all budget and budget related policies be reviewed, and where applicable, be updated on an annual basis.

The budget related policies are as follows:-

- Rates Policy – Draft Amendments
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Indigent Policy – Draft Amendments
- Budget Policy- Draft Amendments
- Bulk Services Contributions Water and Sanitation Services
- Virement Policy – Draft Amendments
- Creditors, Councilors and Staff Payment Policy
- Imprest/Petty Cash Policy
- Banking and Investment Policy
- Fixed Asset policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Policy on Write Off of Irrecoverable Debt
- Loans Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Management of Accumulated Surplus and Bad Debt
- Funding and Reserve Policy
- Entertainment Policy – Draft
- Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy
- Subsistence and Travelling [policy

Stakeholders are requested to comment on the policies listed above before the budget presented to Council for final adoption.

All of the above policies can be viewed on the Ndlambe Municipality website www.ndlambe.gov.za

5) OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Numerous factors contributed to the 2014/2015 financial year's budget being one of the most difficult budgets to fund. The economic conditions in which we have had to operate over the past year have resulted in an increase in outstanding debtors and limited funds going to capital development and maintenance. The continued high increases imposed on electricity and the increases projected for outer years not only impacts on electricity purchased for re-sale but has a negative impact on operational budgets due to the electricity consumed by water and sewer treatment plants, municipal buildings, street lights and high mast lights to name a few. With the increase in electricity and the wage increase negotiated by SALGA it was impossible to remain within the growth parameters recommended by National Treasury.

Over the past few years Ndlambe Municipality has had no capital procured from internal funds and repairs and maintenance expenditure has been curbed to balance the budgets ensuring that the increases imposed were acceptable to all stakeholders.

Assumptions used in drawing up the operating budget were;

- ESKOM increase of 14.75%
- Negotiated salary increase and notch increase totaling 8.5%
- Growth in local economy 0%
- Cost escalation 10%
- Increase in borrowing 0%
- Collection rate 65%
- Equitable Share use for basic services 100%
- Bulk purchase of water 75%

Using these assumptions and trying to keep the increase to consumers at affordable levels has once again impacted on both the capital and operating budgets.

6) OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

The funding of the operating budget for the 2014/2015 budget is predominantly from rates, service and usage charges with little been funded through grants and subsidies.

Of the income of R82 532 311 budgeted for from rates, service and usage charges, R61 447 000 is to come from the equitable share.

The environmental health operating budget is funded through subsidies from the health department and CACADU respectively.

Operating Revenue

Funding Source	2014/2015 Budget
Rates	R81 160 277.00
Sewer and Sanitation	R15 986 927.00
Water	R41 070 491.00
Electricity	R53 789 208.00
Refuse	R14 856 376.00

The expenditure will only be incurred if the cash flow permits.

Capital Expenditure

See Annexure on Capital Expenditure and Grant Funding

Limited capital expenditure has been budgeted for from internal funding and the expenditure from grant funding will only be incurred once the funds have been deposited into the municipal bank account.

From the capital expenditure table it is clear that the Ndlambe Municipality internal reserves are almost depleted and that we are still reliant on government grants and external funding. It is now essential that all projects are carefully considered and that the impact of the funded projects on the operation budget, infrastructure network and availability of water be taken into account before they are approved. It will be detrimental to continue with funded projects if our operational budget will not be able to carry them, the infrastructure network does not have the capacity to accommodate it and water is not available for the project.

Ndlambe Municipality has reached its borrowing capacity so external loans to fund capital expenditure should not be considered at this point in time.

7) EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Finance Management Grant R1 800 000

This grant will be utilized to promote and support the reforms in financial management on the implementation of GRAP and compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. The grant is also utilized to fund the internship program of National Treasury. Ndlambe Municipality has five interns and they need to be trained to be competent in accordance with National Treasury requirements.

Equitable Share R61 447 000

This grant is used solely for subsidizing the indigent community of Ndlambe through Councils Indigent Policy. All basic services provided for under the indigent policy are subsidized through the grant so that there is no cross subsidization from other areas.

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant R934 000

This grant assists the municipality in focus areas such as financial viability, property rates and ward committee systems. The grant is a conditional grant as is to be spent as per the budget allocation made by government.

8) ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY

Allocation to crime prevention	R475 000
Pauper Burial	R370 000

The above are the only allocations and grants budgeted for by the municipality. During the financial year, Council may resolve to make further allocations or grants based on the merits of the applicant.

9) COUNCILORS AND STAFF BENEFITS

See Annexures attached

NB:Policies on the Website:http:/www.ndlambe.gov.za/downloads

ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
RECEIPTS:	1, 2			
Operating Transfers and Grants				
National Government:				–
Equitable share		61 447	69 360	72 751
Finance Management Grant		1 600	1 850	1 900
Municipal Systems Improvement		934	967	1 018
Cacadu Fire Officers		–	–	–
Councillors Allowances		3 447	3 601	3 763
Municipal Infrastructure Grant(MIG)		–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		67 628	75 778	79 432
				1 293
Capital Transfers and Grants				
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		25 799	24 523	25 895
EPWP		1 000	–	–
Finance Management Grant		–	–	–
Department of Mineral and Energy		–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		26 799	24 523	25 895
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		94 427	100 301	105 327

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

SECTION 57 EMPLOYEES BUDGET 2014/2015

REMUNERATION PACKAGES	Audited Actual 2010/2011	Audited Actual 2011/2012	Audited Actual 2012/2013	BUDGET 2013/2014	BUDGET 2014/2015	BUDGET 2015/2016	BUDGET 2016/2017
Municipal Manager							
Salary	533 973.00	601 379.00	645 026.00	713 741.00	809 542.37	850 019.49	892 520.46
Travel Expenses/Allowances	172 494.00	175 986.00	176 001.00	175 986.00	175 986.00	184 785.30	194 024.57
Entertainment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	236 288.00	272 325.00	163 191.00	174 277.00	347 849.00	365 241.45	383 503.52
TOTAL	942 755.00	1 049 690.00	984 218.00	1 064 004.00	1 333 377.37	1 400 046.24	1 470 048.55

Senior Managers

Number	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Salary	1 913 817.00	1 811 989.00	2 272 479.00	2 230 146.00	2 502 363.00	2 627 481.15	2 758 855.21
TravelExpenses/Allowances	686 313.00	654 451.00	715 008.00	672 507.00	563 472.00	591 645.60	621 227.88
Entertainment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Other	836 612.00	979 099.00	842 532.00	673 598.00	719 385.00	755 354.25	793 121.96
TOTAL	3 436 742.00	3 445 539.00	3 830 019.00	3 576 251.00	3 785 220.00	3 974 481.00	4 173 205.05

COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES 2014/2015

Councillors x20	Allowances	Transport Allowances	Housing Allowances	Telephone Allowances	Council Contribution	Total
Mayor	499 765.00	161 387.00		39 828.00	32 377.00	733 357.00
Speaker	228 175.00	71 010.00		12 396.00	24 947.00	336 528.00
Executive Committee x4	743 149.00	266 288.00		49 584.00	151 711.00	1 210 732.00
Councillors x14	2 054 621.00	677 838.00		173 544.00	190 829.00	3 096 832.00
TOTAL	3 525 710.00	1 176 520.00	0.00	275 350.00	399 860.00	5 377 450.00

DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGETS IMPLEMENTATION PLAN INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY
CATEGORISED OPERATING BUDGET BY DIRECTORATE: 2014/2015

Department/Section	Fn	Dp	Sc	Salaries, wages and allowances 6000-6115	General expenses 6200-6990	Repairs and maintenance 7010-7100	Contributions to Funds 6695/6691	CAPITAL CHARGES 7200	TOTAL OWN OPERATING EXPENDITURE
INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT									
Sanitation(01/10/10)	1	10	10	100 000	2 002 212	751 000	0	0	2 883 212
Project Management Unit(01/20/41)	1	20	41	2 138 190	828 456	0	0	0	2 966 646
General Works(01/20/05)	1	20	5	5 017 880	1 269 375	650 002	0	0	6 937 257
Roads and General Works(01/20/20)	1	20	20	10 123 660	4 740 108	1 154 998	0	0	16 018 766
Sewerage(01/20/25)	1	20	25	3 318 990	2 595 041	866 000	0	0	6 780 031
Building Control(01/20/30)	1	20	30	1 842 154	263 677	108 000	0	0	2 213 831
Administration(01/20/35)	1	20	35	3 449 610	1 851 251	90 000	0	0	5 390 861
Workshop(01/20/40)	1	20	40	1 903 354	369 677	213 000	0	0	2 486 031
Estate(01/25/20)	1	25	20	375 007	601 627	105 000	0	0	1 081 634
Town Planning(01/25/45)	1	25	45	655 216	660 000	25 500	0	0	1 340 716
Housing(05/25/55)	5	25	55	2 457 940	244 000	22 500	0	0	2 724 440
PMU Grant- MIG	17	20	8						0
PMU Grant- SPORT FIELD MARSELLE	17	20	15						0
Roads Grant- PUBLIC WORKS - EPWP	17	20	11						0
Roads Grant- DISASTER - RD SEW & WATER ATI	17	20	29						0
Roads Grant- DISASTER - POWER LINE SEW, WW	17	20	31						0
Roads Grant- DISASTER- ACCESS RD & CULVER	17	20	32						0
Roads Grant - DISASTER- CAUSEWAY LINK NEW	17	20	33						0
Roads Grant- DISASTER - PUMPS & ELECTR ME	17	20	34						0
Roads Grant- DISASTER - PUMP STATIONS & EL	17	20	36						0
Roads Grant-DISASTER- PUMP STATIONS SAREL	17	20	37						0
Roads Grant-DISASTER- INFRA RIVER & PARK R	17	20	38						0
Roads Grant - DISASTER-FISHKRAALS WATER A	17	20	39						0
Roads Grant- PUBLIC WORKS - EPWP	17	20	42						0
Sewerage Grant -PMU- UPGRADE BULKSEWER -N	17	20	26						0
Sewerage Grant- MIG - UPGRADE SEW-NEMATO/	17	20	28						0
				31 382 001	15 425 424	4 016 000	0	0	50 823 424
CORPORATE SERVICES									
Administration(01/25/47)	1	25	47	3 165 360	1 482 816	75 000	0	0	4 723 176
Civic Buildings & General(01/25/10)	1	25	10	983 010	772 730	470 000	0	33 710	2 259 450
Human Resources(01/25/25)	1	25	25	1 187 820	884 800	3 200	0	0	2 075 820
Library(01/25/30)	1	25	30	1 870 230	401 210	60 025	0	0	2 331 465
Customer Relations(01/25/11)	1	25	11	0	100 500	0	0	0	100 500
Publicity(01/30/40)	1	30	40	0	161 300	0	0	0	161 300
Human Resources Grant- LG SETA	17	25	13	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration Grant - MSIG CORPORATE	17	25	21	0	0	0	0	0	0
Library Grant- EC SPORTS (DSRAC)	17	25	24	0	0	0	0	0	0
				7 206 420	3 803 356	608 225	0	33 710	11 651 711

NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY
CATEGORISED OPERATING BUDGET BY DIRECTORATE: 2014/2015

Department/Section	Fn	Dp	Sc	Salaries, wages and allowances	General expenses	Repairs and main-tenance	Contri-butions to Funds	CAPITAL CHARGES	TOTAL OWN OPERATING EXPENDITURE
	Fn	Dp	Sc	6000-6115	6200-6990	7010-7100	6695/6691	7200	
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT									
Administration(01/30/50)	1	30	50	9 938 001	4 592 149	89 300	0	0	14 619 450
Rates (01/30/01)	1	30	1	0	14 991 500	0	0	0	14 991 500
Supply Chain Management (01/30/51)	1	30	51	948 372	326 666	5 500	0	0	1 280 538
Valuation(01/30/55)	1	30	55	0	506 871	0	0	0	506 871
Stores(01/30/45)	1	30	45	336 358	101 625	56 000	0	0	493 983
Grant -FMG	17	30	60	0	1 388 688	0	0	0	0
Grant - MSIG	17	30	61	0	124 300	0	0	0	0
				11 222 731	22 031 799	150 800	0	0	31 892 342
COMMUNITY / PROTECTION SERVICES									
Blue Flag Beaches(01/10/01)	1	10	1	727 940	775 920	34 610	0	0	1 538 470
Enviromental Health(01/10/15)	1	10	15	1 260 420	464 960	38 450	0	0	1 763 830
Parks, Recreation & Cemeteries(01/10/25)	1	10	25	5 485 170	1 153 020	481 220	0	0	7 119 410
Nature Conserv-Enviroment Compliance(01/10/21)	1	10	21	830 540	324 270	242 040	0	200 100	1 596 950
Public Conver & Street Cleaning(01/10/30)	1	10	30	1 678 530	962 010	180 290	0	0	2 820 830
Refuse Removal(01/10/35)	1	10	35	7 115 152	5 666 242	600 810	0	0	13 382 204
Small Animal Pound(01/10/53)	1	10	53	0	160 160	23 025	0	0	183 185
Licencing(01/25/35)	1	25	35	1 348 860	205 643	89 500	0	0	1 644 003
Traffic- Technical/Road Marking(01/25/51)	1	25	51	388 070	391 782	24 393	0	0	804 245
Traffic- Law Enforcement(01/25/52)	1	25	52	3 900 600	999 119	335 400	0	0	5 235 119
Disaster Management	1	25	53	233 670	601 290	20 000	0	0	854 960
Fire Protection(01/30/15)	1	30	15	4 162 190	388 904	213 080	0	0	4 764 174
Administration(01/10/02)	1	10	2	2 024 000	694 450	23 480	0	0	2 741 930
Reserve Management(01/10/22)	1	10	22	766 760	336 500	257 700	0	0	1 360 960
BY-Laws	1	10	23	233 670	243 120	45 400	0	0	522 190
Fire Protection Grant- CACADU FIRE OFFICERS	17	10	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
				30 155 572	13 367 390	2 609 398	0	200 100	46 332 460

NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY
CATEGORISED OPERATING BUDGET BY DIRECTORATE: 2014/2015

Department/Section				Salaries, wages and allowances	General expenses	Repairs and main-tenance	Contri-butions to Funds	CAPITAL CHARGES	OWN OPERATING EXPENDITURE
COUNCIL GENERAL									
Council general(01/30/10)	1	30	10	227 170	15 566 554	57 000	3 538 539	0	19 389 263
Public Participation Unit(01/30/13)	1	30	13	497 560	471 500	0	0	0	
Grant - EQUITABLE SHARE CLLRS	17	30	11	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grant - EQUITABLE SHARE WARD COMMITTEE	17	30	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
				724 730	16 038 054	57 000	3 538 539	0	19 389 263.00
MUNICIPAL MANAGER									
Municipal Manager(01/15/05)	1	15	5	1 536 959	1 079 272	15 000	0	0	2 631 231
Integrated Dev Planning(05/25/70)	5	25	70	412 797	246 621	5 000	0	0	664 418
Local Aids Council(01/10/03)	1	10	3	305 498	170 055	2 500	0	0	478 053
Communication(01/15/12)	1	15	12	443 270	260 100	0	0	0	703 370
Information Technology(01/15/06)	1	15	6	610 904	2 721 936	63 170	0	0	3 396 010
Special Programmes(05/25/65)	5	25	65	267 240	391 732	0	0	0	658 972
Local Economic Development (05/25/60)	5	25	60	1 379 120	1 235 265	170 000	0	0	2 784 385
Internal Audit(01/15/07)	1	15	7	330 970	94 830	0	0	0	425 800
LED Grant-IDC CHICORY	17	15	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
LED Grant-IDC NEDI	17	15	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
LED Grant-LED ASSISTANT	17	15	9	0	0	0	0	0	0
LED Grant-IDP SUPPORT	17	15	11	0	0	0	0	0	0
LED Grant-CAPACITY BUILDING	17	15	13	0	0	0	0	0	0
LED Grant-CACADU SOUTHSEAS	17	15	15	0	0	0	0	0	0
LED Grant-LED PROFFESSIONAL	17	15	14	0	0	0	0	0	0
IDP Grant-IDP REVIEW	17	25	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
LED Grant-ESSENTIAL OILS	17	25	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
				5 286 758	6 199 811	255 670	0	0	11 742 239

NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY
CATEGORISED OPERATING BUDGET BY DIRECTORATE: 2014/2015

Department/Section	Fn	Dp	Se	Salaries, wages and allowances	General expenses	Repairs and maintenance	Contributions to Funds	CAPITAL CHARGES	TOTAL OWN OPERATING EXPENDITURE
				6000-6115	6200-6990	7010-7100	6695/6691	7200	
INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT									
ELECTRICITY									
Administration(10/20/45)	10	20	45	548 440	10 660 843	2 009 095	0	0	13 218 378
Distribution H T(10/20/49)	10	20	49	0	990 000	100 000	0	0	1 090 000
Distribution L T(10/20/50)	10	20	50	0	1 152 000	817 625	0	0	1 969 625
Street Lighting(10/20/51)	10	20	51	0	754 325	817 625	0	0	1 571 950
Sub stations(10/20/52)	10	20	52	0	279 392	166 163	0	0	445 555
Bulk purchases(10/20/47)	10	20	47	0	35 674 422	0	0	0	35 674 422
Grant- INEG DME	17	20	70	0	0	0	0	0	
				548 440	49 510 981	3 910 507	0	0	53 969 929
INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT									
WATER									
Administration(15/20/55)	15	20	55	6 276 840	12 589 800	1 405 000	0	0	20 271 640
Dune Supply(15/20/57)	15	20	57	100 000	0	0	0	0	100 000
Purification(15/20/59)	15	20	59	100 000	2 055 000	200 000	0	0	2 355 000
Reservoirs(15/20/60)	15	20	60	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reticulation(15/20/61)	15	20	61	150 000	50 900	65 000	0	1 200 000	1 465 900
Sarel Hayward Dam(15/20/63)	15	20	63	30 000	0	100 000	0	0	130 000
Grant - CACADU WATER SAFETY PLAN	17	20	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grant - DWAF ACIP	17	20	43	0	0	0	0	0	0
				6 656 840	14 695 700	1 770 000	0	1 200 000	24 322 540
				93 183 491	141 072 515	13 377 600	3 538 539	1 433 810	250 123 907
				37%	56%	5%	1%	1%	100%

SUMMARISED ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015

REVENUE	
OWN REVENUE	(232 630 613)
GRANTS REVENUE OPERATING & CAPITAL	(94 802 000)
TOTAL REVENUE	(327 432 613)
EXPENDITURE	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE OWN	250 123 907
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE OWN	0
TOTAL OWN EXPENDITURE	250 123 907
GRANT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	68 071 938
GRANT CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	26 730 062
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	344 925 907
SURPLUS AFTER CAPITAL TRANSFERS	17 493 295

Department/Section	Fn	Dp	Se	ORIGINAL GRANT OPEX EXPENDITURE	ORIGINAL GRANT GRANT INCOME	ORIGINAL CAPITAL GRANT EXPENDITURE	OWN INCOME	(SURPLUS)/ DEFICIT
				eg:17/30/60/6374	eg:17/30/60/5213/5214	eg:17/30/60/2025/111		
INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT								
Sanitation(01/10/10)	1	10	10	0	0	0	(3 069 697)	(186 485)
Project Management Unit(01/20/41)	1	20	41	0	0	0	(1 364 115)	1 602 531
General Works(01/20/05)	1	20	5	0	0	0	(309 484)	6 627 773
Roads and General Works(01/20/20)	1	20	20	0	0	0	(1 487 082)	14 531 684
Sewerage(01/20/25)	1	20	25	0	0	0	(12 917 230)	(6 137 199)
Building Control(01/20/30)	1	20	30	0	0	0	(860 513)	1 353 318
Administration(01/20/35)	1	20	35	0	0	0	(169 181)	5 221 681
Workshop(01/20/40)	1	20	40	0	0	0	(2 930)	2 483 101
Estate(01/25/20)	1	25	20	0	0	0	(1 061 259)	20 374
Town Planning(01/25/45)	1	25	45	0	0	0	(159 328)	1 181 388
Housing(05/25/55)	5	25	55	0	0	0	(3 612 118)	(887 675)
PMU Grant- MIG	17	20	8	0	0	0	0	0
PMU Grant- SPORT FIELD MARSELLE	17	20	15	0	0	0	0	0
Roads Grant- PUBLIC WORKS - EPWP	17	20	11	0	0	0	0	0
Roads Grant- DISASTER - RD SEW & WATER ATH	17	20	29	0	0	0	0	0
Roads Grant- DISASTER - POWER LINE SEW, WW	17	20	31	0	0	0	0	0
Roads Grant- DISASTER- ACCESS RD & CULVERT	17	20	32	0	0	0	0	0
Roads Grant - DISASTER- CAUSEWAY LINK NEW	17	20	33	0	0	0	0	0
Roads Grant- DISASTER - PUMPS & ELECTR MEI	17	20	34	0	0	0	0	0
Roads Grant- DISASTER - PUMP STATIONS & ELI	17	20	36	0	0	0	0	0
Roads Grant-DISASTER- PUMP STATIONS SAREL	17	20	37	0	0	0	0	0
Roads Grant-DISASTER- INFRA RIVER & PARK R	17	20	38	0	0	0	0	0
Roads Grant - DISASTER-FISHKRAALS WATER A	17	20	39	0	0	0	0	0
Roads Grant- PUBLIC WORKS - EPWP	17	20	42	0	(1 000 000)	1 000 000	0	0
Sewerage Grant -PMU- UPGRADE BULKSEWER -N	17	20	26	1 289 950	(1 289 950)	0	0	0
Sewerage Grant- MIG - UPGRADE SEW-NEMATO/	17	20	28	0	(24 509 050)	24 509 050	0	0
				1 289 950	(26 799 000)	25 509 050	(25 012 937)	25 810 488
CORPORATE SERVICES								
Administration(01/25/47)	1	25	47	0	0	0	(95 873)	4 627 303
Civic Buildings & General(01/25/10)	1	25	10	0	0	0	(115 995)	2 143 455
Human Resources(01/25/25)	1	25	25	0	0	0	0	2 075 820
Library(01/25/30)	1	25	30	0	0	0	(8 413)	2 323 052
Customer Relations(01/25/11)	1	25	11	0	0	0	0	100 500
Publicity(01/30/40)	1	30	40	0	0	0	0	161 300
Human Resources Grant- LG SETA	17	25	13	0	0	0	0	0
Administration Grant - MSIG CORPORATE	17	25	21	0	0	0	0	0
Library Grant- EC SPORTS (DSRAC)	17	25	24	0	0	0	0	0
				0	0	0	(220 281)	11 431 430

Department/Section	Fn	Dp	Sc	ORIGINAL GRANT OPEX EXPENDITURE	ORIGINAL GRANT GRANT INCOME	ORIGINAL CAPITAL GRANT EXPENDITURE	OWN INCOME	(SURPLUS)/ DEFICIT
				eg:17/30/60/5374	eg:17/30/60/5213/5214	eg:17/30/60/2025/111		
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT								
Administration(01/30/50)	1	30	50	0	0	0	(1 637 454)	12 981 996
Rates (01/30/01)	1	30	1	61 447 000	(61 447 000)	0	(82 532 311)	(67 540 811)
Supply Chain Management (01/30/51)	1	30	51	0	0	0	0	1 280 538
Valuation(01/30/55)	1	30	55	0	0	0	0	506 871
Stores(01/30/45)	1	30	45	0	0	0	0	493 983
Grant -FMG	17	30	60	1 388 688	(1 800 000)	411 312	0	0
Grant - MSIG	17	30	61	124 300	(934 000)	809 700	0	0
				62 959 988	(64 181 000)	1 221 012	(84 169 765)	(52 277 423)
					0			
COMMUNITY / PROTECTION SERVICES					0			
Blue Flag Beaches(01/10/01)	1	10	1	0	0			
Environmental Health(01/10/15)	1	10	15	0	0	0	(23 753)	1 514 717
Parks, Recreation & Cemeteries(01/10/25)	1	10	25	0	0	0	(1 540 886)	222 944
Nature Conserv-Enviroment Compliance(01/10/21)	1	10	21	0	0	0	(206 613)	6 912 797
Public Conver & Street Cleaning(01/10/30)	1	10	30	0	0	0	(1 264 337)	332 613
Refuse Removal(01/10/35)	1	10	35	0	0	0	(5 440)	2 815 390
Small Animal Pound(01/10/53)	1	10	53	0	0	0	(18 012 858)	(4 630 654)
Licencing(01/25/35)	1	25	35	0	0	0	0	183 185
Traffic- Technical/Road Marking(01/25.51)	1	25	51	0	0	0	(1 537 755)	106 248
Traffic- Law Enforcement(01/25/52)	1	25	52	0	0	0	0	804 245
Disaster Management	1	25	53	0	0	0	(2 325 984)	2 909 135
Fire Protection(01/30/15)	1	30	15	0	0	0	0	854 960
Administration(01/10/02)	1	10	2	0	0	0	(60 223)	4 703 951
Reserve Management(01/10/22)	1	10	22	0	0	0	(371 157)	2 370 773
BY-Laws	1	10	23	0	0	0	(63 250)	1 297 710
Fire Protection Grant- CACADU FIRE OFFICERS	17	10	7	375 000	(375 000)	0	0	522 190
						0	0	0
				375 000	(375 000)	0	(25 412 257)	20 920 203

Department/Section				ORIGINAL GRANT OPEX EXPENDITURE	ORIGINAL GRANT GRANT INCOME	CAPITAL GRANT EXPENDITURE	OWN INCOME	SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)
COUNCIL GENERAL								
Council general(01/30/10)	1	30	10	0	0	0	(2 317 359)	17 071 904
Public Participation Unit(01/10/13)	1	30	13	0	0	0	0	0
Grant - EQUITABLE SHARE CLLRS	17	30	11	2 847 000	(2 847 000)	0	0	0
Grant - EQUITABLE SHARE WARD COMMITTEE	17	30	12	600 000	(600 000)	0	0	0
				3 447 000	-3 447 000.00	0	(2 317 359)	17 071 904
MUNICIPAL MANAGER								
Municipal Manager(01/15/05)	1	15	5	0	0	0	(137 867)	2 493 364
Integrated Dev Planning(05/25/70)	5	25	70	0	0	0	0	664 415
Local Aids Council(01/10/03)	1	10	3	0	0	0	0	475 053
Communication(01/15/12)	1	15	12	0	0	0	0	703 370
Information Technology(01/15/06)	1	15	6	0	0	0	(17 717)	3 378 293
Special Programmes(05/25/65)	5	25	65	0	0	0	0	658 972
Local Economic Development (05/25/60)	5	25	60	0	0	0	0	2 784 385
Internal Audit(01/15/07)	1	15	7	0	0	0	0	425 800
LED Grant-IDC CHICORY	17	15	2	0	0	0		0
LED Grant-IDC NEDI	17	15	8	0	0	0		0
LED Grant-LED ASSISTANT	17	15	9	0	0	0		0
LED Grant-IDP SUPPORT	17	15	11	0	0	0		0
LED Grant-CAPACITY BUILDING	17	15	13	0	0	0		0
LED Grant-CACADU SOUTHSEAS	17	15	15	0	0	0		0
LED Grant-LED PROFFESSIONAL	17	15	14	0	0	0		0
IDP Grant-IDP REVIEW	17	25	4	0	0	0		0
LED Grant-ESSENTIAL OILS	17	25	7	0	0	0		0
				0	0	0	(155 584)	11 586 655

Department/Section	Fn	Dp	Sc	ORIGINAL GRANT OPEX EXPENDITURE	ORIGINAL GRANT GRANT INCOME	ORIGINAL CAPITAL GRANT EXPENDITURE	OWN INCOME	(SURPLUS)/ DEFICIT
				eg:17/30/60/6374	eg:17/30/60/5213/5214	eg:17/30/60/2025/111		
INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT ELECTRICITY								
Administration(10/20/45)	10	20	45	0	0	0	(53 789 208)	(40 570 831)
Distribution H T(10/20/49)	10	20	49	0	0	0	0	1 090 000
Distribution L T(10/20/50)	10	20	50	0	0	0	(332 325)	1 637 300
Street Lighting(10/20/51)	10	20	51	0	0	0	(150 406)	1 421 544
Sub stations(10/20/52)	10	20	52	0	0	0	0	445 555
Bulk purchases(10/20/47)	10	20	47	0	0	0	0	35 674 422
Grant- INEG DME	17	20	70	0	0	0		0
				0	0	0	(54 271 940)	(302 011)
INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT WATER								
Administration(15/20/55)	15	20	55	0	0	0	(41 070 491)	(20 798 851)
Dune Supply(15/20/57)	15	20	57	0	0	0	0	100 000
Purification(15/20/59)	15	20	59	0	0	0	0	2 355 000
Reservoirs(15/20/60)	15	20	60	0	0	0	0	0
Reticulation(15/20/61)	15	20	61	0	0	0	0	1 465 900
Sarel Hayward Dam(15/20/63)	15	20	63	0	0	0	0	130 000
Grant - CACADU WATER SAFETY PLAN	17	20	7	0	0	0		0
Grant - DWAF ACIP	17	20	43	0	0	0		0
				0	0	0	(41 070 491)	(16 747 951)
				68 071 938	(94 802 000)	26 730 062	(232 630 613)	17 493 295

IDP NO	NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY CAPITAL BUDGET - 2013/2014- 2015/2016 DEPARTMENT/SECTION : DETAILS	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD	COST 2014/2015	COST 2015/2016	COST 2016/2017
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION UNIT					
	Vehicle: Double Cab (Isuzu/Toyota)	INTERNAL	All	R 250 000.00	R -	0
	Camera	INTERNAL	All	R 8 000.00	R -	0
	Projector	INTERNAL	All	R 7 000.00	R -	0
	Screen	INTERNAL	All	R 15 000.00	R -	0
	Video Camera	INTERNAL	All	R 15 000.00	R -	0
	Printer	INTERNAL	All	R 10 000.00	R -	0
	TOTAL PUBLIC PARTICIPATION UNIT CAPITAL			R 305 000.00	R -	R -
	MM'S OFFICE					
	Shredder (1)	INTERNAL	ALL	R 3 500.00	R -	R -
	Binder(1)	INTERNAL	ALL	R 3 000.00	R -	R -
	Board room table(1)	INTERNAL	ALL	R 7 000.00	R -	R -
	TOTAL MM'SOFFICE			R 13 500.00	R -	R -
	LOCAL AIDS COUNCIL					
	1X FILING CABINET	INTERNAL	ALL	R 10 000.00	R -	R -
	1X HIGH BACK CHAIR	INTERNAL	ALL	R 1 500.00	R -	R -
	1X TABLE	INTERNAL	ALL	R 8 500.00	R -	R -
	LOCAL AIDS COUNCIL			R 20 000.00	R -	R -
	COMMUNICATION OFFICE					
	1X LaptopComputer R 8000 (Communications Officer)	INTERNAL	ALL	R 8 000.00	R -	R -
	1X Vidio Camera =11000	INTERNAL	ALL	R 11 000.00	R -	R -
	1XDigital Camera =6000	INTERNAL	ALL	R 6 000.00	R -	R -
	1XPocket Camera =3000	INTERNAL	ALL	R 3 000.00	R -	R -
	1X I Pad =7000	INTERNAL	ALL	R 7 000.00	R -	R -
	FILING CABINET	INTERNAL	ALL	R 10 000.00	R -	R -
	COMMUNICATION OFFICE			R 45 000.00	R -	R -
	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
	Desks x 2	INTERNAL	ALL	R 7 800.00	R -	R -
	Office Chairs x 2	INTERNAL	ALL	R 4 600.00	R -	R -
	Filling Cabinets x 2	INTERNAL	ALL	R 6 200.00	R -	R -
	Laptops x 2	INTERNAL	ALL	R 20 600.00	R -	R -
	Bakkie 4x4	INTERNAL	ALL	R 320 000.00	R -	R -

	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			R 359 200.00	R -	R -
	SPECIAL PROGRAMMES					
	4 X VISITOR'S CHAIRS	INTERNAL	ALL	R 7 000.00	R -	R -
	1XCABINET	INTERNAL	ALL	R 4 400.00	R -	R -
	SPECIAL PROGRAMMES TOTAL			R 11 400.00	R -	R -
	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN					
	Projector		ALL	R -	R -	R -
	Data projector Screen	INTERNAL	All	R 10 000.00	R -	R -
	Flip Chart Stand	INTERNAL	All	R 2 000.00	R -	R -
	2 x Filling Cabinet	INTERNAL	All	R 1 000.00	R -	R -
	Printer	INTERNAL	All	R 10 000.00	R -	R -
		INTERNAL	All	R 2 000.00	R -	R -
	TOTAL IDP CAPITAL			R 25 000.00	R -	R -
	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY					
	10 X REPLACE PC'S WITH ALL IN ONE i5 PC FINANCE	MSIG	ALL	R 0	R 90 000	0
	6 X REPLACE PC'S WITH ALL IN ONE i5 PC BUILDING INS	MSIG	ALL	R 54 000	R 0	0
	4 X REPLACE PC'S WITH ALL IN ONE i5 PC ESTATES AND	MSIG	ALL	R 0	R 36 000	0
	8 X REPLACE PC'S WITH ALL IN ONE i5 PC TRAFFIC AND	MSIG	ALL	R 72 000	R 0	0
	8 X REPLACE PC'S WITH ALL IN ONE i5 PC LIBRARIES FR	MSIG	ALL	R 0	R 0	72 000
	15 X REPLACE PC'S WITH ALL IN ONE i5 PC -FORMEN ST	MSIG	ALL	R 0	R 0	135 000
	GENERATORS 75 KVA X 2 FINANCE AND CORP SERV INC	MSIG	ALL	R 130 000	R 130 000	0
	1 X MECER 1000 VA UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY C	MSIG	ALL	R 950	R 0	0
	9 X MECER 1000 VA UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY T	MSIG	ALL	R 0	R 8 550	0
	2 X MECER 1000 VA UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY F	MSIG	ALL	R 0	R 1 900	0
	1 X MECER 1000 VA UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY S	MSIG	ALL	R 950	R 0	0
	1 X MECER 1000 VA UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY N	MSIG	ALL	R 950	R 0	0
	1 X MECER 1000 VA UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY E	MSIG	ALL	R 950	R 0	0
	1 X MECER 1000 VA UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY S	MSIG	ALL	R 950	R 0	0
	1 X MECER 1000 VA UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY E	MSIG	ALL	R 950	R 0	0
	1 X MECER 3000 VA UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY F	MSIG	ALL	R 4 200	R 0	0
	2 X SERVER CABINETS FOR BATH AND ALEX 1.1M X 600	MSIG	ALL	R 5 500	R 5 500	0
	RAISED FLOOR AND FIREPROOF TILES I T SERVER ROO	MSIG	ALL	R 12 000	R 12 000	0
	2 X ACCESS CONTROLL DEVICE FOR SERVER ROOMS ((	MSIG	ALL	R 5 000	R 0	0
	STEEL DOOR AND SECURITY GATE CORP SERVER ROO	MSIG	ALL	R 5 000	R 0	0
	SMOKE DETECTOR CORP SERV SERVER ROOM	MSIG	ALL	R 1 000	R 0	0
	1 X 5KG CO2 FIRE EXTINGUISHER CORP SERV SERVER		MSIG	ALL	R 3 000	R 0	0
	4 X CASHIER SLIP PRINTERS	MSIG	ALL	R 4 000	R 4 000	0
	UPGRADE SERVERS X 3 RACK MOUNTED SUPER MICRO	MSIG	ALL	R 0	R 25 000	50 000
	MANAGED SWITCHES 8 PORT 16 PORT 24 PORT	MSIG	ALL	R 8 300	R 0	0
	UPGRADE I.T BACKBONE (MICROTIK,S/GRID ANTENNAS	MSIG	ALL	R 100 000	R 0	
	TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CAPITAL			R 409 700.00	R 312 950.00	R 257 000.00

CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT					
CIVIC BUILDINGS					
1000 x Chairs for Ndlambe Halls	INTERNAL	ALL	R 142 500.00	R -	R -
80 x Tablets for Ndlambe Halls	INTERNAL	ALL	R 47 500.00	R -	R -
8 x Podiums Ndlambe Halls	INTERNAL	ALL	R 24 000.00	R -	R -
1 x Bain Marie - Kitchen	INTERNAL	ALL	R 17 000.00	R -	R -
Kitchen Cabinets	INTERNAL	ALL	R 45 000.00	R -	R -
Fencing community halls	INTERNAL	ALL	R 80 000.00	R -	R -
Crokery and catlery	INTERNAL	ALL	R 30 000.00	R -	R -
CIVIC BUILDINGS			**R 386 000.00**	R -	R -
CORPORATE SERVICES					
5 x Desk Top Computers (Admin & Commitee Support Office)	INTERNAL	ALL	R 25 320.00	R -	R -
1 x Airconditioner - Committee Support Office	INTERNAL	ALL	R 22 155.00	R -	R -
Filling Cabinets - Committee Support Office	INTERNAL	ALL	R 15 825.00	R -	R -
1 x Recording System - Council Chambers	INTERNAL	ALL	R 152 975.00	R -	R -
Data Projector	INTERNAL	ALL	R 12 133.00	R -	R -
7 x Chairs Admin Office	INTERNAL	ALL	R 20 678.00	R -	R -
Steel Filling Cabinets -Archives Office	INTERNAL	ALL	R 30 595.00	R -	R -
Storage boxes -Archives Office	INTERNAL	ALL	R 5 275.00	R -	R -
Laminating floor	INTERNAL	ALL	R 6 330.00	R -	R -
Filling Cabinets - Director Corporate Services office	INTERNAL	ALL	15825,00	R -	R -
Filing Cabinets -Admin Office	INTERNAL	ALL	10550,00	R -	R -
1 x Shredder (Admin Office)	INTERNAL	ALL	R 18 990.00	R -	R -
CORPORATE SERVICES			**R 310 276.00**	R -	R -
HUMAN RESOURCES					
Filing Cabinets - Human Resources	INTERNAL	ALL	R 18 463.00	R -	R -
HUMAN RESOURCES			**R 18 463.00**	R -	R -
INFRUSRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT					
SEWERAGE					
6*Extention Ladder @ R5 000.00ea	INTERNAL	ALL	R 30 000.00	R -	R -
6*Portable 2" pumps @ R6 000.00ea	INTERNAL	ALL	R 12 000.00	R -	R -
6*Extention Leads @ R400.00 ea	INTERNAL	ALL	R 2 400.00	R -	R -
Sanitation truck 9Scarra)	INTERNAL	ALL	R 650 000.00	R -	R -
Spare Pump for each Pump Stn (Scarra)	INTERNAL		R 800 000.00	R -	R -
Drain Rods (Scarra)	INTERNAL		R 30 000.00	R -	R -
High Pressure Machine (Scarra)	INTERNAL		R 350 000.00	R -	R -
Converted Truck (Scarra)	INTERNAL		R 700 000.00	R -	R -
Computer (Scarra)	INTERNAL		R 10 000.00	R -	R -
Fax Machine (Scarra)	INTERNAL		R 5 000.00	R -	R -
Air Conditioner (Scarra)	INTERNAL		R 7 500.00	R -	R -

Pumpstn PA Hospital Replace Electrical Panel	INTERNAL	10	R 45 000.00	R -	R -
Pumpstn SPCA Replace Electrical Panel	INTERNAL	10	R 45 000.00	R -	R -
Pumpstn West Beach Drive Replace Electrical Panel	INTERNAL	10	R 30 000.00	R -	R -
Booster Pmp Stn, Nemato 2*7.5kW Motors	INTERNAL		R 25 000.00	R -	R -
2*Multimeters @ R600.00 ea	INTERNAL	ALL	R 1 200.00	R -	R -
Telemetry	INTERNAL		R 150 000.00	R -	R -
Small Tools @ R3 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R 3 000.00	R -	R -
Sewer Project (Nemato)	MIG				
SEWERAGE TOTAL CAPITAL			**R 2 896 100.00**	R -	R -
ROADS & GENERAL WORK					
Generator, Seafield	INTERNAL	6	R 9 000.00	R -	R -
Water Pump, 2", Seafield	INTERNAL	6	R 9 000.00	R -	R -
Flood Lights, Seafield	INTERNAL	6	R 1 000.00	R -	R -
Welding Machine, Seafield	INTERNAL	6	R 5 000.00	R -	R -
Water Pump & Motor Combination, Seafield	INTERNAL	6	R 60 000.00	R -	R -
3 * Weedeater, Seafield	INTERNAL	6	R 15 000.00	R -	R -
Lawn Mower, Seafield	INTERNAL	6	R 15 000.00	R -	R -
Bushcutter, Seafield	INTERNAL	6	R 30 000.00	R -	R -
Chainsaw, Seafield	INTERNAL	6	R 8 000.00	R -	R -
Fencing, Treatment Works, Seafield	INTERNAL	6	R 150 000.00	R -	R -
Tractor/Trailer Combo, Alex	INTERNAL	1&2	R 150 000.00	R -	R -
3 * Weedeater, Alex	INTERNAL	1&2	R 20 000.00	R -	R -
1* Plate Compactor, Alex	INTERNAL	1&2	R 10 000.00	R -	R -
1* Concrete Mixer, Alex	INTERNAL	1&2	R 12 500.00	R -	R -
1* 2T Truck, Alex	INTERNAL	1&2	R 250 000.00	R -	R -
Compactor, Bathurst	INTERNAL		R 20 000.00	R -	R -
Plate Compactor, KoS (Antoni)	INTERNAL	3&4	R 12 000.00	R -	R -
Tow-Behind Roller	INTERNAL	3&4	R 25 000.00	R -	R -
Tractor/Trailer Combo, KoS (Antoni)	INTERNAL	3&4	R 150 000.00	R -	R -
1* Concrete Mixer, KoS (Antoni)	INTERNAL	3&4	R 12 500.00	R -	R -
TLB KoS	INTERNAL	3&4	R 700 000.00	R -	R -
Compressor, KoS (Antoni)	INTERNAL	3&4	R 10 000.00	R -	R -
Fencing KoS Workshop Yard	INTERNAL	3&4	R 150 000.00	R -	R -
Air Compressor Crx/Bkns (Trompetter)	INTERNAL	2	R 5 500.00	R -	R -
2*Weedeater Crx/Bkns (Trompetter)	INTERNAL	2	R 12 500.00	R -	R -
Angle Grinder Crx/Bkns (Trompetter)	INTERNAL	2	R 8 000.00	R -	R -
Chainsaw Crx/Bkns (Trompetter)	INTERNAL	2	R 8 000.00	R -	R -
Plate Compactor Crx/Bkns (Trompetter)	INTERNAL	2	R 7 500.00	R -	R -
Ride-On Mower Crx/Bkns (Trompetter)	INTERNAL	2	R 80 000.00	R -	R -
Concrete Mixer Crx/Bkns (Trompetter)	INTERNAL	2	R 20 000.00	R -	R -
Tools, Furniture & Equip (Capital)	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
1*Industrial Drill @ R3 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
2*Rammers @ R60 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
Refurbished 10T Tamping Grid Roller @ R125 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
Grader	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -

Roller	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
1*Trailer-mounted Trash Pump @ R120 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
Install Stormwater Pumpstation in Biscay Rd @ R250 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
Fleet	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
2*4T Flatbed Trucks with Staff Cab @ R450 000.00 ea	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
1*120G (or similar) Grader (2nd hand) @ R2 200 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
Block Paving in Marcelle	EPWP	ALL	R 1 000 000.00	R -	R -
ROADS & GEN CAPITAL TOTAL					
			R 2 965 500.00	R -	R -
BUILDING CONTROL					
Computer Hardware and Software @ R30 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R 30 000.00	R -	R -
Desk for Filing Clerk @ R6 500.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R 6 500.00	R -	R -
4*4 Bakkie @ R250 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL		R -	R -
4 Filing Cabinets @ R4 000.00 Ea	INTERNAL	ALL	R 16 000.00	R -	R -
2 Way Radio Communication @ R15 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R 15 000.00	R -	R -
1 * Desktop Computers @ R10000.00ea (Bld Cont Officer)	INTERNAL	ALL	R 10 000.00	R -	R -
Trellidoe Security Systems @ R40 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R 40 000.00	R -	R -
BUILDING CONTROL CAPITAL TOTAL					
			R 117 500.00	R -	R -
ADMINISTRATION					
Airconditioner Kenton Admin @ R7 500.00	INTERNAL	ALL			
Computer Equipment @ R60 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL			
Office Shelving @ R10 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL			
Tools Furniture and Equipment (Capital)	MIG	ALL	R -	R -	R -
Computer (Capital)	MIG	ALL	R -	R -	R -
Communication	MIG	ALL	R -	R -	R -
ADMINISTRATION CAPITAL TOTAL					
			R -	R -	R -
WORKSHOP					
Desk @ R8 000.00 (2013~2014)	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
Chairs x6 R800.00ea (2013~2014)	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
Filing Cabinet @ R12 000.00 (2013~2014)	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
Garage Doors X4 @ R70 000.00ea	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
1*High Pressure Machine @ R20 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
Airconditioner @ R7 500.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
1*Camera @ R5 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
1*LDV @ R210 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
1*A3 Laminating Machine @ R3 500.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
1*24V Battery Charger @ R6 042.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
Gas Welding Equipment @ R11 200.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
Roll back for truck @ R900 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R -	R -	R -
WORKSHOP CAPITAL TOTAL					
			R -	R -	R -

ESTATES					
1*Typing Chair @ R1 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL			
1*Fireproof Cabinet @ R7 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL			
1*Computer @ R10 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL			
ESTATES CAPITAL TOTAL					
			R -	R -	R -
TOWN PLANNING					
2*Typist Chairs @ R1 000.00ea = R2 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL			
1*Computer @ R9 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL			
TOWN PLANNING CAPITAL TOTAL					
			R -	R -	R -
HOUSING					
4*Computers @ R6 000.00 ea = R24 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL			
4*Filing Cabinets @ R8 056.00	INTERNAL	ALL			
1 Bakkie @ R300 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL			
Typing Chair @ R2000.00	INTERNAL	ALL			
HOUSING CAPITAL TOTAL					
			R -	R -	R -
ELECTRICITY					
4*4 Bakkie for Electrician to access pump stations	INTERNAL	ALL	R 300 000.00	R -	R -
Replace Telephone System	INTERNAL	ALL	R 10 000.00	R -	R -
Traffic Lights	INTERNAL	10	R 100 000.00	R -	R -
1T Bakkie	INTERNAL	ALL	R 250 000.00	R -	R -
ELECTRICITY CAPITAL TOTAL					
			R 660 000.00	R -	R -
ELECTRICITY MANELEC					
DME PROJECT	DME		R -	R -	R -
ELECTRICITY MANELECTOTAL					
			R -	R -	R -
WATER ADMINISTRATION					
LWB 2*4 Bakkie @ R220 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R 220 000.00	R -	R -
TLB @ R600 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL	R 600 000.00	R -	R -
3T Truck, Bathurst	INTERNAL		R 350 000.00	R -	R -
LWB 2*4 Bakkie, Bathurst @ R220 000.00	INTERNAL		R 220 000.00	R -	R -
LWB 2*4 Bakkie, Kenton @ R220 000.00	INTERNAL		R 220 000.00	R -	R -
Tractor/Trailer Combo, Bathurst	INTERNAL		R 150 000.00	R -	R -
Telemetry	INTERNAL		R 150 000.00	R -	R -

SANTA Pump (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 35 000.00	R -	R -
Nemato Pump (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 30 000.00	R -	R -
Nkwenkwezi Pump (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 35 000.00	R -	R -
Thornhill Pump (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 45 000.00	R -	R -
Smith St Pump (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 30 000.00	R -	R -
Alfred Rd Pump (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 28 000.00	R -	R -
Rosehill Pump (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 40 000.00	R -	R -
Pmp Stn 1 Pump (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 35 000.00	R -	R -
Pmp Stn 2 Pump (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 30 000.00	R -	R -
Pmp Stn 3 Pump (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 40 000.00	R -	R -
Dunes Pumps - 5 Stations (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 150 000.00	R -	R -
Dosing Pump @ Water Treatment Works (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 25 000.00	R -	R -
80mm Water Pump (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 12 000.00	R -	R -
80mm Water Pump (Joubert)	INTERNAL		R 12 000.00	R -	R -
Generator, Port Alfred (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 15 000.00	R -	R -
Generator, Kenton (Joubert)	INTERNAL		R 15 000.00	R -	R -
Welding Machine, 3 Phase, Port Alfred (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 150 000.00	R -	R -
Back Wash Pump, PA WTW (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 150 000.00	R -	R -
4*4 Bakkie, PA Bulk Water @ R300 000.00 (Mgadi)	INTERNAL		R 300 000.00	R -	R -
Copy, Fax, Scanner (Joubert)	INTERNAL		R 3 000.00	R -	R -
Air Conditioner (Joubert)	INTERNAL		R 7 000.00	R -	R -
Grinder (Joubert)	INTERNAL		R 2 000.00	R -	R -
Heavy Duty Drill (Joubert)	INTERNAL		R 3 000.00	R -	R -
Water Pump (Nikelo)	INTERNAL	10	R 160 000.00	R -	R -
Water Pump, Bathurst (Gcayiya)	INTERNAL		R 300 000.00	R -	R -
Bathurst Water Supply Water Filter Upgrade	INTERNAL		R 300 000.00	R -	R -
Bulk Supply Valves & Meters, Bathurst Water	INTERNAL		R 300 000.00	R -	R -
Various furniture for Operator's House, Sarel Haywood Dam	INTERNAL		R 30 000.00	R -	R -
Tools, Sarel Haywood Dam	INTERNAL		R 20 000.00	R -	R -
2 * Talbot Machines @ R12 000.00ea	INTERNAL	ALL	R 24 000.00	R -	R -
5 Water Pumps @8500.00 ea	INTERNAL	ALL	R 42 500.00	R -	R -
2* AIRCONDITIONER	INTERNAL		R 16 400.00	R -	R -
Upgrading of Water Suppy in Bathurst	MIG	ALL	R 21 000 000.00		
WATER ADMINISTRATION TOTAL			R 25 294 900.00	R -	R -
WATER DUNE SUPPLY					
4*4 Bakkie for Alex Service Team to access pump stations	INTERNAL	ALL	R 300 000.00		
WATER DUNE SUPPLY TOTAL			R 300 000.00	R -	R -
WATER PURIFICATION					
4 Dosing Units @ R15000.00ea	INTERNAL	4			
WATER PURIFICATION TOTAL			R -	R -	R -

TOWN PLANNING					
2*Typist Chairs @ R1 000.00ea = R2 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL			
1*Computer @ R9 000.00	INTERNAL	ALL			
TOWN PLANNING TOTAL			R -	R -	R -
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT					
Computers	MIG	ALL	R 60 000.00	R -	R -
Cameras	MIG	ALL	R 15 000.00	R -	R -
Projector screen	MIG	ALL	R 10 000.00	R -	R -
Recorder	MIG	ALL	R 5 000.00	R -	R -
Tea Kettle	MIG	ALL	R 1 000.00	R -	R -
2xFridges	MIG	ALL	R 7 000.00	R -	R -
Microwave	MIG	ALL	R 2 000.00	R -	R -
Photocopier, Scanner and fax machine-All-in-one	MIG	ALL	R 25 000.00	R -	R -
Electronic Binding Machine	MIG	ALL	R 4 500.00	R -	R -
Electronic stapler	MIG	ALL	R 900.00	R -	R -
Big Puncher	MIG	ALL	R 800.00	R -	R -
Air conditioner X6	MIG	ALL	R 18 000.00	R -	R -
Carpet for offices	MIG	ALL	R 30 000.00	R -	R -
Glass window for partitioned walls	MIG	ALL	R 1 500.00	R -	R -
Security System (Trellidoor)	MIG	ALL	R 6 000.00	R -	R -
Alarm System (new installation)	MIG	ALL	R 2 000.00	R -	R -
Highback with arm rest Office Chairs X6	MIG	ALL	R 9 000.00	R -	R -
Visitors Chairs x???? (2 per office X6)	MIG	ALL	R 8 000.00	R -	R -
Build-In Filling cabinet	MIG	ALL	R 48 000.00	R -	R -
Hoover	MIG	ALL	R 5 000.00	R -	R -
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT			R 258 700.00	R -	R -
COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES					
PARKS & RECREATION					
SPORT FIELD (MARSELL)	MIG	4	R 3 509 050.00	0	0
PARKS & RECREATION			R 3 509 050.00	0	0
REFUSE REMOVAL					
REFUSE CONTAINER	INTERNAL	ALL	R 675 000.00	0	0
REFUSE COMPACTOR	INTERNAL	ALL	R 1 400 000.00	0	0
REFUSE REMOVAL			R 2 075 000.00	0	0

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT					
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE					
Replacing new carpets x9 offices+passage	FMG	ALL	R 53 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Filing cabinets 6X offices	FMG	ALL	R 36 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
4x4 Bakkie for assets	MSIG	ALL	R 400 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Surebind system	FMG	ALL	R 30 600.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Surebind 500- punches 25 pages binds- 500 pages max strip size 50mm	FMG	ALL	R 16 600.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
BTO TOTAL BUDGET			R 536 200.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
REVENUE SECTION					
High Swivelling Chairs X1	FMG	PA	R 950.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Visitor's Chair (Low back) X3	FMG	PA	R 650.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
High Swivelling Chairs X3	FMG	PA	R 2 500.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
12 Compartment Desk file X1	FMG	PA	R 750.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Ingenico Prepaid Electr. Handheld X1	FMG	PA	R 7 500.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Computer : All-in-One X2	FMG	ALEX	R 20 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Prepaid Electr. Printer X1	FMG	PA	R 3 500.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Receipting Printer X1	FMG	PA	R 2 500.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Fake Note Detectors X4	FMG	PA	R 3 200.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Purchase of Credit Control Aircon X2	FMG	PA	R 28 500.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Route Master Upgrade X12	FMG	KENTO	R 63 954.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
REVENUE SECTION TOTAL BUDGET			R 134 004.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
STORES					
2X COMPUTER (CREDITORS CLERK)	FMG	ALL	R 20 000.00	R -	0
1X COMPUTER - STORES	FMG	ALL	R 10 000.00	R -	0
1X FRIDGE- STORES	INTERNAL	ALL	R 3 000.00	R -	0
2 x CHAIRS - STORES	INTERNAL	ALL	R 3 000.00	R -	0
FILING CABINETS EXPENDITURE	INTERNAL	ALL	R 25 000.00		
STORES TOTAL BUDGET			R 61 000.00	R -	R -
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT					
BOOKEDGE SCANNER	FMG	ALL	R 27 000.00		
SHREDDER	FMG	ALL	R 7 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
FURNITURE - NEW POSTS	FMG	ALL	R 14 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
COMPUTERS - ADDITIONAL POSTS	FMG	ALL	R 22 000.00	R 7 000.00	R 3 000.00
COMPUTERS - REPLACEMENT	FMG	ALL	R 0.00	R 11 000.00	R 0.00
PRINTER - REPLACEMENT	FMG	ALL	R 2 000.00	R 20 000.00	R 12 000.00
OFFICE SECURITY UPGRADE	FMG	ALL	R 20 000.00		
SOFTWARE DATABASE	FMG	ALL	R 30 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
SUPPLY CHAIN TOTAL B UDGET			R 122 000.00	R 38 000.00	R 15 000.00

NDLAMBE TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET			R 40 833 493.00	R 350 950.00	R 272 000.00
REVOLVING FUND (INTERNAL)	INTERNAL	ALL	13 833 839	0	0
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	FMG	ALL	422 204	38 000	15 000
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURAL GRANT	MIG	ALL	24 767 750	0	0
NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME	DME	ALL	0	0	0
IDP SUPPORT GRANT	IDP SUPPORT	ALL	0	0	0
EPWP	EPWP	ALL	1 000 000	0	0
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT	MSIG	ALL	809 700	312 950	257 000
					0
TOTAL CAPITAL SOURCE OF FUNDING			40 833 493	350 950	272 000

OTHER SUPPORT DUCUMENTS

NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY
FINANCE DIRECTORATE
SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLIMENTATION PLAN 2013/2014

Basic Service Delivery (KPA Weight: [illegible])

Priority Area	KPA	Objectives	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Projects	Ward	Baseline	Evidence	IDP Number	To be Cascaded To
Free Basic Services	Basic Service Delivery	To provide Free Basic Alternative Energy to all indigent households with no access to electricity by June 2015.	Registration of households that qualify for indigent status	FBS/FBAE household register / beneficiary list		All	8	Signature list by beneficiaries who have received FBAE		Deputy Diretor Finance: Revenue
			Entering into Service Level Agreement with private Property owners	Signed SLA's with private land Owners		All	0	Service level agreement with service provider		Deputy Diretor Finance: Revenue
Finance	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure an effective customer care service to all residents	To be responsive to the complaints and queries of the public and to deal with all matters in a manner that will improve relationships with the community and staff	Increase in response time to all registered letters, e-mails and hand written complaints received by finance relating to finance matters to be within 7 days and resolution of complaints to be within 14 days		All	30 Days	Correspondence File		ALL
Stores	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure stock is available in stores to issue immediately to departmnets as and when required	To maintain stock levels of all stock held at the stores, receive stock from suppliers and issue stock to departments as required	Procurement and issuing of all store goods to directorates on a daily basis		All	Daily	Order and issuing sheets		Assistant Director: Expenditure

Municipal and Institutional Development and Transformation(KPA Weight: [illegible])

Priority Area	KPA	Objectives	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Projects	Ward	Baseline	Evidence	IDP Number	To be Cascaded To
Administration	Municipal & Institutional Development & Transformation	To promote safeguarding of confidential matters and documentation	In terms of legislation all relevant confidential documentation must be destroyed	Destroy all relevant confidential documents	Procure a shredder					
Personnel	Municipal & Institutional Development & Transformation	Ensure that the working environment of the BTO staff during 2014/2015 financial year is designed to suit the requirements of OHS		Renovation of 10 offices		All	1 built in cabinet	10 newly Painted offices with new carpets and filing cabinets		BTO Financial Controller
Budget		To coordinate 2014/2015 budget process from the planning stage to the finalisation stage.		Budget plan prepared in accordance with applicable legislation and adopted by Council.		All	1	Budget Process Plan		BTO Interns
				All budget related policies are annually reviewed and approved to ensure that tabled budget and budget related policies are mutually consistent and credible.		All	8	Council resolution and reviewed policies		BTO Manager
				Consolidation of budget submissions from directorates into a documents as required by Schedule A of the new regulations.		All	1	Budget Documents		BTO Interns
Revenue	Municipal & Institutional Development & Transformation	To ensure staff compliance to National Treasury training requirements	Registration to LGSETA training program	Completion/attendance of 22 program Modules		5 Finance Staff completed the program	Atendance register	Atendance register		Deputy Diretor Financial: Revenue
		Resourcing the department	Purchase office Furniture	Additional Staff for Credit Control	Purchase of the relevant Items / Equipment	0	Payment Vouchers	Invoices for new computers and new monthly management reports		Deputy Diretor Finance: Revenue
			Purchase of 1 x Ingenico Prepaid Electricity Hand held	Daily Uninterrupted Electricity Sales Service		2 x Handhelds				
			Purchase of 2 Computers, All-in-One	Access to a dedicated Desktop		2 x Desktops				
			Purchase of Prepaid Electricity Printer	Daily Generation of Electricity Coupons		3 x Prepaid Electricity Printer				
			Purchase of Cash Receipting Printer	Daily Cash receipting		3 x Cash Receipting Printer				
			Purchase of Counterfeit Note Detectors	Elimination of bank returned notes		0				
			Purchase of Credit Control Airgun	Improved working Conditions		0				
			Route Master Upgrade	Reduced number of check readings		60				
		Staff Development	Attending Formal training, workshops and Conferences	Attendance Register / Certificates	Paying for training/accommodation/ & S and T	4 staff who completed LGAC Program				

Supply Chain Management	Municipal & Institutional Development & Transformation	Finalise Task Grading of all three SCMU Posts by 01 July 2014	Take up the offer of assistance and submit job evaluations to the Amathole Task Grade Unit	Implement the Task Grade that is confirmation by the Amathole Task Grade Unit		All	No posts currently graded	Payroll system adjustments implemented		Manager: Supply Chain
Stores	Municipal & Institutional Development & Transformation	To capacitate the stores staff to be able to offer a ongoing service to directorates	To provide training to the stores staff to be able to capture stock items on the financial system by updating daily stock items issued and received	Two staff members at stores to be trained internally to operate financial system effectively as well as externally to be able to submit Excel related reports	Procurement of Computer and provide internal and external training	All	0	Stores Item Valuation report- quantities and values on the report to balance back to stock on hand and bin cards		Assistant Director: Expenditure
		Improve healthy working environment of stores staff	Upgrade store building and facilities by installing new shelves, stock card holders and equipment.	Installing new shelves and bincard holders	Procurement of new shelves, bincardholders	All	0	Standing new shelves and bincard holders		Assistant Director: Expenditure
				Procurement of office equipment	Procurement of one fridge and two chairs	All	0	Invoices of goods procured		Assistant Director: Expenditure
Finance	Basic Service Delivery	Improve on audit outcomes	Audit action plans and audit programs developed to guide all finance staff to rectify matters raised by the Auditor-General on previous years audit reports	To half the number of qualifications and emphasis of matter on finance related issues on the audit report for the 2013/2014 financial year		All	2 Qualification 346 Emphasis of Matter	Audit reports		CFO

Municipal Financial Viability & Management (KPA Weight: 33 %)

Priority Area	KPA	Objectives	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Projects	Ward	Baseline	Evidence	IDP Number	To be Executed by
Budget	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To strengthen internal controls on unauthorised expenditure in 2014/2015 financial year		Record all unauthorised expenditure into the register on a monthly basis.		All	0	2014/2015 Unauthorised Register		BTO Manager
				Advise Council on unauthorised expenditure on a quarterly basis.		All	0	Council Resolution/Minutes		BTO Manager
Financial Statements		Maintain GRAP Compliance and MFMA in preparation of the 2014/2015 financial statements		Implement new GRAP standards.		All	2012/2013 audited AFS	2013/2014 AFS		BTO Manager
				Record all MFMA disclosures in the AFS checklist and compare them with the NT format.		All	2012/2013 audited AFS	2013/2014 AFS		BTO Manager
				Appoint GRAP expert for advise and overview		All	Deloitte consultant	Appointment letter and contract		BTO Manager
Reporting		Improve Ndlambe Municipality's compliance standard on MFMA and DORA reporting requirements during 2014/2015 financial year.		Close the municipality's financial system on the 1st of each month to adhere on the reporting timeframes.		All	0	Email sent to relevant stakeholders		BTO Manager
				Create monthly reporting checklist for all reports to all relevant stakeholders.		All	Audit checklist	2014/2015 checklist		BTO Financial Controller
Assets		Maintain Ndlambe Municipality's Asset Register to ensure it complies with all relevant GRAP standards at year end.		Compile a list of assets acquisitions balanced with the general ledger on a monthly basis.		All	2013/2014 additions list	Reviewed addition list		Assets Clerk
				Perform half yearly asset verifications		All	June 2013 verification report	Jan and June 2015 verification report		Assets Clerk
				Appoint Consultant for unbundling of assets		All	PWC consultants	Appointment letter and contract		BTO Manager
				Update asset locations on the asset register on a monthly basis.		All	2013 Asset register	Report from BAUD system		Assets Clerk
Insurance		Ensure that all Ndlambe municipality's assets are fully insured by end of financial year		Enter into a short term insurance		All	AON insurance portfolio	insurance portfolio		BTO Manager
				Update the insurance portfolio on a monthly basis.		All	AON insurance portfolio	updated portfolio		BTO Interns/Scriven
				Attend to all reported insurance claims		All	Current insurance claims register	2014/2015 claims register and correspondences		BTO Interns/Scriven
								updated investment		
Investments		To account, safeguard and build up capital replacement reserves of the municipal assets 2014/2015 financial year		Raise the CRR investment by interest earned, VAT,surplus from prior year and proceeds on sale of assets.		All	Curent investment account	register and confirmations from the bank		BTO Manager
				Maintain investment register on a monthly basis.		All	2014/2015 investment register	updated investment register and confirmations from the bank		BTO Interns/Scriven
Creditors	Financial Viability	To maintain and upgrade the existing financial operations and procedures	Develop an improved expenditure control system and practices	Ensure creditor payments within 30 days from date invoice received.	Procurement of 2 computers as per Ndlambe IT Department's recommendation	All	40 days	Creditors reports, VAT reports and monthly VAT submission to SARS before due date		Assistant Director: Expenditure
				Staff to attend external training to capacitate them to meet deadlines						
		Enhance and maintain productivity and moral of staff component	Salaries and salary deductions paid by relevant due dates	Monthly Submission and payments before due dates		All	7 of each month	Salary reconciliation and sumission to SARS on SDL/UIF/PAYE		Assistant Director: Expenditure
		Ndlambe Municipality to meet all payments to SARS by due date and claim all money due by SARS on VAT timeously	Submission of VAT and SARS returns before due date	To have the income and expenditure balanced to control accounts and all VAT verified and paid/claimed by the required due date		All	5 of each month	VAT Returns and SARS Returns		Assistant Director: Expenditure
				Attend IRP5 Seminars as indicated as well as VAT related training to capacitate staff to comply with VAT legislation						
		To ensure and maintain provision for sufficient cashflow	Balancing of bank accounts	Monthly reconcilliations of operating- and Revolving Bank accounts		All	12	Monthly bank reconcilliation and cashbook reports		Assistant Director: Expenditure
Revenue	Financial Viablity	To undertake valuations of properties in Ndlambe to be able to raise the property Rates	- Compilation of a Supplementary Valuation Roll - Ensuring that all properties are valued and billed - Accurate Allocation of rebates to all rateable properties	- A Supplementary valuation roll - Objections register - Valuation Appeal Board Decisions	2014/15 Appeal Board Hearing ; - Hearing notices - Municipal Valuers Appeal inspection Report - Appeal Board Valuation Roll and Communication of outcomes	All	1 General Valuation 1 Supplementary Valuation	A completed 2015 General Valuation Completede 2015 Supplementary Valuation		Deputy Diretor Finance: Revenue
		To ensure that all properties are valued	Comparison of Ndlambe LM's land parcels to the Valuation Roll Loaded in the billing system	- A deeds dump	Comparison of a deeds dump to Ndlambe's Valuation Roll	Ndlambe's Valuation Roll	Analysis/Comparison Report			
		Administrative compliance with Municipal Property Rates Act.	- Dissemination of Valuation Appeal Board notices - Communication of VAB decisions to objectors	- VAB Hearing Schedule / Timetable - Emails / copies of letters posted to Appelants	Compilation of Appeal board minutes for Signature by VAB Chairperson	2013/14 Signed Decisions	Signed VAB Decisions	Employment contract		Deputy Diretor Finance: Revenue
		Printing of Monthly Satements timeously	All data capturing and receipting to be done by the 1st of each consecutive Month	Accounts file to be dispatched by the 5th of each month	- Identification of all preprinting activities and ensuring that they are completed by the 4th of each month	ALL	7th of each Month	CAB Report reflecting Dispatch Date		Deputy Diretor Finance: Revenue
		Improve on debt collection by migrating to pre-paid metering	- Identification and migration of arrear accounts to prepaid electricity metering devices - Introduction of prepaid water metering devices to institutions	A Prepaid Electricity migration and prepaid water Institution list	- Development of a list of consumers to be migrated. - Development of institutions database - Consultations and Installation of prepaid water units.	0	No of installation against identified households	No of installation against identified households		Deputy Diretor Finance: Revenue
		Accessibility of prepaid services	Increased number of vending points, encouragement of consumers to use external vending services	Third party sales reports with Increase in "Third Party" vendor sales	Payment of commission	Current "Third Party " Sales of R 243,221.39 pm	Monthly Service ProviderRemittance advice Report			
		Increased number of paypoints for pre-paid sales	Investigate new possible agents providing the service	Appointment of additional agents		All	2 pay points	SLA		Deputy Diretor Finance: Revenue
			Ensuring that all properties with improvements have meters	Report on properties with meters		16000 E & W Meters	Report on new installations	Report on new installations		Deputy Diretor Finance: Revenue

Priority Area	KPA	Objectives	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Projects	Ward	Baseline	Evidence	IDP Number	To be Cascaded To
		Ensure all consumers/households are billed for services rendered or consumed	Linking of services for billing to each consumer account and reading meters regularly	Report on services billed per household relative to total households billed	Analysis of the billing System	Unmetered charges = 22797 Metered (W&E) = 19360 meters	Services Billed assessment report	Services Billed assessment report		Deputy Dir: Finance: Revenue
			Ensuring that all registered properties are valued	Valuation analysis report to reflect valued properties vs registered properties		0	Valuation Assessment report	Valuation Assessment report		Deputy Dir: Finance: Revenue
		Improve Municipal Debt collection Rate	Implementation of approved Council Policy on debt collection	Monthly prepaid deductions Value of handed over accounts Recoveries made through other mechanisms		2012/13 Collection rate (85.7%)	Annual Billing versus receipts Report	Monthly Debtors Aging Analysis Report		Deputy Dir: Finance: Revenue
		Subsidise indigents for rates on their properties in line with National Policy		Subsidise all indigents rates		All	9775	Subsidy report		Deputy Dir: Finance: Revenue
		Ensure, indigent households are identified and registered for financial assistance	- Door to door households targeted registrations - Implementation of policy provisions i.e Old age pensioners not to renew - Withholding proof of address until the debtor has renewed/applied for subsidy	No of indigents Households in the indigent register		8618 registered households 2009/2013	Mesakhane Report	Mesakhane Report		Deputy Dir: Finance: Revenue
Supply Chain Management	Financial Viability	Capacitation of the Supply Chain Management Unit on skill resources during the and financial year.	Send 3 SCMU staff to relevant trainings, workshop, seminars etc.	Enrol 1 x SCM Manager on minimum competency levels as per National Treasury guidelines (To be completed by December 2014)		All	0	Enrolment forms		Manager: Supply Chain
				4 x Unqualified staff will be registered to other available training programs (Half by 2015)		All	0	Registration forms		Manager: Supply Chain
		To ensure that the Purchase Order issuing process is effected on a permanent basis in compliance with SCM Best Practices	Fill the one vacant post on the budgeted & approved supply chain unit organogram	The filling of the permanent posts and provide required facilities		All	Permanent posts unfilled contract employee only	Letter of permanent appointment		Manager: Supply Chain

Good Governance & Public Participation (KPA Weight: 15%)

Priority Area	KPA	Objectives	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Projects	Ward	Baseline	Evidence	IDP Number	To be Cascaded To
Valuations	Governance and Public Participation	Involvement property owners in finalising their property values	Invitation notice to inspect/object against the valuers decisions and appeal against the valuer's decision	List of objections		All	0	Payment / Order number for notice released in Local newspaper and Municipal website, Municipal Attendance Register, invoices of Valuation Appeal Board payments		Dept: Director Revenue
Budget and Treasury	Governance and Public Participation	To improve communication of the budget process	Develop community notices to advise the community of the budget process and where budget documents can be obtained	Relevant advertisements and loud hailing is done within legislated time frames		All	0	Advertisement and notices		Manager: BTO
		To coordinate the budget process from the planning stage to the finalisation stage	Develop a budget plan detailing all processes and due dates to be followed during the budget process	Budget plan prepared in accordance with applicable legislation and adopted by Council		All	1	Budget Process Plan		Manager: BTO
			To hold workshop to interrogate policies and ammend where necessary	All budget related policies are annually reviewed and approved to ensure that tabled budget and budget related policies are mutually consistent and credible		All	8	Attendance Register		Manager: BTO
			To assist all directorates to complete their respective budgets	Consolidation of budget submissions from directorates into a documents as required by Schedule A of the new regulations		All	1	Budget Documents		Manager: BTO
Budget	Governance and Public Participation	To improve communication of 2014/2015 budget process		Use of loud hailing as a tool of communication to public		All	use of Notice boards and websites	Communications program		
				Make announcements to local radio station		All	use of Notice boards and websites	Communications program		BTO Interns
				Create a link on the municipality's facebook page		All	use of Notice boards and websites	IT report		BTO Interns
		To make public 2014/2015 budget related documents as prescribed by the legislation.		Advertise notice of the adjustment budget on the Municipal notice boards and place the adjustment budget on the website and municipal libraries.		All	5	Advertisement and notices		BTO Interns
				Make public 2014/2015 budget plan after approved by Council.		All	Notices	Advertisement and notices		BTO Interns
				Advertise the budget related policies and invite the relevant stakeholders to submit their comments.		All	Notices	Advertisement and notices		BTO Interns
Supply Chain Management	Governance and Public Participation	To reduce irregular and unathorised expenditure	To assist all departments regarding compliance with all supply chain legislation and policies	Review all tender documentation and calculate preferential points for all tenders (Depends on Council approval)		All	24	Review form for tenders		Manager: Supply Chain
		To stimulate the local economy and give work to as many business in Ntabankulu as possible	To procure a system that will maintain a supplier data base in terms of legislation	To register all local business and SMME's on a supplier data base and to spread procurement between the suppliers (wherever possible)		All	Nil Data Base	Supplier Data Base		Manager: Supply Chain

Local Economic Development (KPA Weight: [illegible])

Priority Area	KPA	Objectives	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Projects	Ward	Baseline	Evidence	IDP Number	To be Cascaded To
Revenue	Local Economic Development	To provide an opportunity to earn income	To employ unemployed residents of Ntabankulu to give them some disposable income	Wages paid to casual staff		All	12 Employed	Time Sheets		Dept: Director Revenue
Budget and Treasury		To create casual jobs to unemployed to improve local economic development	To employ unemployed residents of Ntabankulu to give them some disposable income	Employ 2 casual staff on rotation basis to do asset verification		All	Two Employed	Time Sheets		Manager: BTO
Supply Chain Management		To improve the skill levels of SMME's in procurement process	To provide SMME's with financial skills to tender for work and submit claims for payments	2 meeting with SMME's throughout Ntabankulu (No Databse available can therefore obtain details of Local SMME's		All	Nil Meetings	Attendance Register		Manager: Supply Chain

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		42 378	46 378	51 001	80 746		80 746		81 160	85 624	90 333
less Revenue Foregone					2 800		2 800				
Net Property Rates		42 378	46 378	51 001	77 946	0	77 946	–	81 160	85 624	90 333
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		32 351	41 870	42 177	41 091		41 091		53 334	56 267	59 362
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		32 351	41 870	42 177	41 091	–	41 091	–	53 334	56 267	59 362
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		18 580	21 880	35 963	13 288				39 919	42 114	44 431
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - water revenue		18 580	21 880	35 963	13 288	–	–	–	39 919	42 114	44 431
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 092	11 814	5 467					3 040	3 208	3 384
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 092	11 814	5 467	–	–	–	–	3 040	3 208	3 384
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		14 644	16 686	10 673					14 572	15 374	16 219
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		14 644	16 686	10 673	–	–	–	–	14 572	15 374	16 219
Other Revenue by source											
List other revenue by source		2 178	1 706	6 046	42 761		42 761		12 281	12 957	13 669
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	2 178	1 706	6 046	42 761	–	42 761	–	12 281	12 957	13 669
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	69 400	71 145	80 739	58 099		58 099		63 996	67 198	70 555
Pension and UIF Contributions					9 260		9 260		10 813	11 354	11 921
Medical Aid Contributions					5 858		5 858		7 174	7 533	7 909
Overtime					2 972		2 972		3 147	3 304	3 470
Performance Bonus					–		–		–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance					2 353		2 353		2 709	2 844	2 986
Cellphone Allowance					229		229		232	243	255
Housing Allowances					293		293		427	448	470
Other benefits and allowances					3 856		3 856		4 687	4 921	5 167
Payments in lieu of leave							–		–	–	–

Long service awards							–		–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4						–		–	–	–
sub-total	5	69 400	71 145	80 799	82 920	–	82 920	–	93 183	97 843	102 735
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	69 400	71 145	80 799	82 920	–	82 920	–	93 183	97 843	102 735
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		–	–	41 544	2 813		2 813		3 073	3 242	3 420
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	–	–	41 544	2 813	–	2 813	–	3 073	3 242	3 420
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		21 404	26 055	28 455	33 815		33 815		4 381	4 600	4 830
Water Bulk Purchases		5 338	7 477	7 276	7 726		7 726		43 480	45 654	47 937
Total bulk purchases	1	26 742	33 532	35 731	41 541	–	41 541	–	47 861	50 254	52 767
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		12 931	11 096	7 836	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	12 931	11 096	7 836	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract		–	–	–	14 169		14 169		13 924	14 690	15 498
sub-total	1	–	–	–	14 169	–	14 169	–	13 924	14 690	15 498
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											

Other											
Total contracted services		–	–	–	14 169	–	14 169	–	13 924	14 690	15 498
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs					1 284		1 284				
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	72	–	72				
Consultant fees		0	33	–	11 433		11 433				
Audit fees		2 390	2 786	1 500	2 710		2 710		3 065	3 234	3 412
General expenses	3	44 720	40 931	44 981	51 979		51 979		159 723	168 506	177 776
List Other Expenditure by Type											
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	47 110	43 751	46 481	67 478	–	67 478	–	162 788	171 741	181 187

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials		8 048	7 054	14 733	8 766				13 378	14 113	14 890
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	8 048	7 054	14 733	8 766	–	–	–	13 378	14 113	14 890
check		8 048	775	14 733	(4 127)	(13 860)	(13 860)		(1)	392	418

References

1. *Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)*
2. *Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries*
3. *Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)*
4. *Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'*
5. *This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items*
6. *Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'*
7. *Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)*

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT	Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 8 - WATER SERVICES	Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT	Vote 10 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–			–	–	81 160	–	–	–	–	–	81 160
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–	–	–	–	–	1 372		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 372
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–		53 334	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 334
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–			39 919	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 919
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	3 040		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 040
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	14 572	–			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 572
Service charges - other		–	–	3	60	–	12 697		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 960
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	116	–	–	3 965		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 081
Interest earned - external investments		565	–	–	–	–			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	565
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 483	–	–	145	–	698	408	1 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 858
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		–	–	3	677	–			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	680
Licences and permits		–	–	–	4 296	–			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 296
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		110	136	77	5 541	–	2 963	483	–	–	2 972	–	–	–	–	–	12 282
Transfers recognised - operational		3 447	–	–	375	–	1 290	–	–	–	48 857	–	–	–	–	–	53 969
Gains on disposal of PPE		160	20	21	122	–	78	47	28	–	37	–	–	–	–	–	513
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributior		**5 765**	**156**	**220**	**25 788**	**–**	**26 303**	**54 272**	**41 071**	**–**	**133 026**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**286 601**
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		725	5 287	7 206	30 156	–	31 382	548	6 657	–	11 223	–	–	–	–	–	93 184
Remuneration of councillors		5 377	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 377
Debt impairment		3 540	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 540
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	36	183	765	–	1 241	547	150	–	150	–	–	–	–	–	3 072
Finance charges		200	–	–	234	–	–	–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 634
Bulk purchases		–	–	280	216	–	1 205	35 735	10 423	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	47 862
Other materials		57	256	608	2 609	–	4 016	3 911	1 770	–	151	–	–	–	–	–	13 378
Contracted services		89	2 517	95	766	–	951	9 001	110	–	395	–	–	–	–	–	13 924
Transfers and grants		3 447	–	–	375	–	1 290	–	–	–	48 857	–	–	–	–	–	53 969
Other expenditure		12 938	3 636	3 264	11 544	–	35 133	4 227	4 003	–	34 073	–	–	–	–	–	108 818
Loss on disposal of PPE		4	11	15	42	–	55	–	10	32	1	–	–	–	–	–	170
Total Expenditure		**26 377**	**11 743**	**11 651**	**46 707**	**–**	**75 273**	**53 969**	**24 323**	**32**	**94 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**344 928**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(20 612)**	**(11 587)**	**(11 431)**	**(20 919)**	**–**	**(48 970)**	**303**	**16 748**	**(32)**	**38 173**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(58 327)**
Transfers recognised - capital		–	410	–	3 509	–	1 259	660	21 000	–	822	–	–	–	–	–	27 660
Contributions recognised - capital		–	779	715	2 075	–	4 979	–	4 595	–	31	–	–	–	–	–	13 174
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(20 612)**	**(10 398)**	**(10 716)**	**(15 335)**	**–**	**(42 732)**	**963**	**42 343**	**(32)**	**39 026**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(17 493)**

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current investments > 90 days		5 226	5 466	198	5 739	–	5 739	–	6 026	6 327	6 644
Total Call investment deposits	2	**5 226**	**5 466**	**198**	**5 739**	**–**	**5 739**	**–**	**6 026**	**6 327**	**6 644**
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		74 564	59 357	101 964	62 325	–	62 325	–	62 325	65 441	68 713
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(66 660)	(44 639)	(74 405)	(46 871)	–	(46 871)	–	(46 871)	(49 215)	(51 675)
Total Consumer debtors	2	**7 904**	**14 718**	**27 559**	**15 454**	**–**	**15 454**	**–**	**15 454**	**16 226**	**17 038**
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		65 536	(666 660)	(59 867)	(69 993)	–	(69 993)	–	(69 993)	(73 493)	(77 167)
Contributions to the provision		(17 358)	(5 066)	(15 606)	(5 320)	–	(5 320)	–	(5 320)	(5 586)	(5 865)
Bad debts written off		16 234	27 087	18 120	28 441	–	28 441	–	28 441	29 863	31 356
Balance at end of year		**64 412**	**(644 639)**	**(57 353)**	**(46 872)**	**–**	**(46 872)**	**–**	**(46 872)**	**(49 216)**	**(51 676)**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		98 413	127 912	109 847	134 308	–	134 308	–	134 308	141 023	148 075
Leases recognised as PPE	3	–	–	377	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		–	–	–	46 174	–	46 174	–	46 174	48 483	50 907
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**98 413**	**127 912**	**110 224**	**88 134**	**–**	**88 134**	**–**	**88 134**	**92 540**	**97 168**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		2 846	3 171	3 446	3 330	–	3 330	–	3 497	3 672	3 855
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**2 846**	**3 171**	**3 446**	**3 330**	**–**	**3 330**	**–**	**3 497**	**3 672**	**3 855**
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		3 231	44 032	3 264	46 233	–	46 233	–	48 545	50 972	53 520
Unspent conditional transfers		17 469	14 894	21 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		2 373	1 714	2 649	1 800	–	1 800	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	**23 073**	**60 640**	**27 378**	**48 033**	**–**	**48 033**	**–**	**48 545**	**50 972**	**53 520**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	30 377	27 201	23 829	28 561	–	28 561	–	–	–	–
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**30 377**	**27 201**	**23 829**	**28 561**	**–**	**28 561**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		43 130	48 286	49 568	50 701	–	50 701	–	–	–	–
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		**43 130**	**48 286**	**49 568**	**50 701**	**–**	**50 701**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		(14 385)	(18 079)	–	(18 983)	–	–	–	–	–	–
GRAP adjustments		121	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		(14 264)	(18 079)	–	(18 983)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		33 008	30 744	46 001	62 492	0	49 204	–	(17 494)	(17 709)	(17 898)
Appropriations to Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**18 744**	**12 665**	**46 001**	**43 509**	**0**	**49 204**	**–**	**(17 494)**	**(17 709)**	**(17 898)**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**18 744**	**12 665**	**46 001**	**43 509**	**0**	**49 204**	**–**	**(17 494)**	**(17 709)**	**(17 898)**

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A	N/A			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Ndlambe is able to raise sufficient revenue (internal and external resources) and manage the assets to meet their	Percentage increase in the possible local revenue base, increase in te percentage of equitable share based on the			–	–	–	2 860	–	–	–	–	–
Develop the Supply Chain Management Systems to be in line with the SCM policy and meet the requirements of goods	Fully operational computeried SCM systemin line with SCM policy and MFMA implementation for all procurement of Nndlambe			333	–	347	675	–	–	–	–	–
An updated (contemporary) finncial syestem of Ndlambe is optimally used by competent staff by 2014	Percentage of elements of financial system utilised, increase in number of staff trained to effeively use the financial system.			141	–	192	296	–	–	–	–	–
To facilitate the provision of business support service to both emerging enterprises and SMME's	Number of beneficiaries, number of enterprise businesses registered, number of SMME's supported, number of information											
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	474	–	539	3 831	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Achieve Blue Drop status in all formal supplies within a suitable affordable and effective manner	Reduction in non-metered water, with all household connections metered by 2014	A		6 381	–	1 460	185 150	185 150	185 150	629 200	21 000	–
Reticulated waterborne sewerage for all Ndlambe households to increase by 10% per annum	Decrease in number of septic tanks and pit latrines	B		13 151	–	9 677	25 000	–	–	8 000	14 700	–
Community of Ndlambe to access to good quality roads built according to applicable standards with in the next five years	Kilometers of roads with block paving and kilometers of roads upgraded	C		13 022	–	15 469	20 930	–	–	–	–	–
Adequate shelter for all people thruoghout Ndlambe with specific reference to low income households	Reduction in the number of unoccupield houses and reduction in the number of households living in informal settlement	D		–	–	–	80	–	–	100	–	–
The community of Ndlambe to access to areliable and consistent supply of electricity and street lights provided by Manelec and	Response time for fixing non-functional lighting and electrical supply in Port Alfred and increase in the percentage of targets met by	E		25 938	–	1 684	100	–	–	3 000	–	–
Ndlambe municipality to utilize and manage the available land in a sustainable manner	Reduction in the number of use practices or decisions that are not aligned to the approved SDF	F		–	–	–	900	–	–	–	–	–
An effective fleet management system, to include maintainance refurbishment, procurement and disposal of fleet related resources	Purchase of required fleet as planned	G		–	–	–	2 300	–	–	3 100	–	–
To ensure a safe and healthy built environment for all in accordance with standards and specifications governed activities as laid down in	Decrease in muber of illegal buildings and decrease in low cost RDP housing that is being illegaly for other purpose	H		–	–	–	144	–	–	–	–	–
Communities to have access to well maintained social infrastructure that supports social interaction, education and	Increase in number of functioning libraries with computerised systems and incease in number of community halls that meet	I		3 583	–	4 756	5 400	–	–	6 882	550	
Communities have access to affordable solid waste disposal options to encourage a clean and healthy environment	Increse in licenced waste disposal sites , filling of Waste manager vacancy , Improved service delivery efficiency,increase in the	J		11 977	–	7 477	1 550	–	–	19 500	–	–
Communities and visitors in Ndlambe utilise the natural resource and assets ina sustainable manner for economic	Blue Flag status maintained and increase in number of blue flag beaches and number of people reached through the awareness	K		5 888	–	10 613	–	–	–	–	–	–
To improve the environmental health of the area in accordinance with relevant health legislation	Number of investigated communicable diseases affecting children under 5 years old that are reported	L		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Develop sufficient human capacity , expand and enhance all law enforcement and traffic related areas to maximise on safety	Number of traffic campaigns conducted and reduction in road fatalities caused by speeding and revenue generated from parking	M		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	–	–
Develop the capacity of the municipality to deal with fire disaster	Number os awareness campaigns conducted and fully functinal satelite centre for all Ndlambe west and reduction in fire related	N		–	–	–	11 300	–	–	1 000	–	–
Develop the Supply Chain Management Systems to be in line with the SCM policy and meet the requirments of goods practice	Fully operational computerised SCM systemin line with SCM policy and MFMA implementation for all procurement of Nndlambe	O		–	–	–	125	–	–	–	–	–
		P		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure			1	79 940	–	51 166	252 979	185 150	185 150	673 982	36 250	–

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Infrastructural Development										
Sewerage										
Sanitation	Increase in investment in the	21.7%	24.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
households by 2012	Decrease in number of	23.7%	26.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Increase in investment in the	28.3%	16.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water	Decrease in number of	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
present and futurerequirements throughout Ndlambe	Decrese in water short falls	33.3%	33.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Increase in investment in	143.0%	190.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Roads	Kilometres of impassable			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
roads built according to applicable standards within	Kilometres of gravelled per			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Kilometres to be upgraded			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Housing	Decrease in number of	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Housing Services	Increase in the umber of	25.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
with specific refence to low income household	Reduction in the number of	70.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Reduction in the number of	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Electricity	**Decrease in number of**	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
and consistent supply of electricity and street lights as	Decrease in the number of	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Increase in the percentage	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Land	Number of land use	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
available land in a suitable and sustainable manner	ication of inappropriate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Corporate Services				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Community/Public facilities	Increase in number of law			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Libraries/Civic Building/Public facilities	**Increase in number of**	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
infrastructure that supports social	Establish a community halls	200.0%	200.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Increase in number of	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Human Resources	Increase number of staff that	200.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
through the effective management of competent	Increase in the percentage	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Number of staff that	90.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Financial Management	All elements of system is	90.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Ndlambe is optimally used by competent staff	Increase the number of staff	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Increase number of	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP	Increased number of written	10.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP Section	Successful adoption of a	135.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
planning and management processes to organise	Increased number of senior	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Number of performance	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Budget and Treasury		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
financial requirements of project	No. of expenditure reports			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Reduction in the number of	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)		30.0%	30.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Insert measure's description				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Community Protection Services	Increase number of Blue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Blue Flag	Increase in number of	3.0%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Recreational and Sport Facilities	Reduction in number of	2.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
refence to the youth have access to suitable and	Increase in number of sports	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Increase number of public	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cemeteries		100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
close proximity to settlements that are well maintained	Increase in ha of land			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Increase number of	0.0%	7.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Refuse Disposal	Increase in number of refuse	0.0%	7.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
disposal options to encourage a clean health	Increase in the investment	3.0%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Increase in number of	20.0%	20.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC105 Ndlambe - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure's description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
meet present and futurerequirements throughout										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
meet present and futurerequirements throughout										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.4%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	0.0%	2.1%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.0%	4.3%	3.7%	2.4%	0.0%	2.6%	0.0%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.8	0.9	1.5	1.2	–	1.2	–	1.2	1.2	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.8	0.9	1.5	1.2	–	1.2	–	1.2	1.2	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.8	–	0.8	–	0.8	0.8	0.8
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		33.2%	30.5%	31.2%	146.2%	##########	157.5%	0.0%	98.6%	98.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		33.2%	30.5%	31.2%	146.2%	##########	157.5%	0.0%	98.6%	98.6%	98.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.4%	10.6%	12.3%	9.3%	0.0%	9.8%	0.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-11.5%	-59.4%	-2.0%	-133.5%	0.0%	-100.5%	0.0%	-84.0%	43.5%	101.3%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	48.7%	33.2%	35.8%	32.6%	0.0%	34.4%	0.0%	31.0%	30.8%	30.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	60.4%	0.0%	35.9%	31.7%	##########	61.6%		31.9%	31.3%	31.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	2.9%	0.0%	5.1%	##########	5.7%		4.4%	4.3%	4.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.7%	1.7%	19.7%	2.9%	0.0%	3.1%	0.0%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	39.7	18.7	31.2	35.0	35.0	35.0	–	49.9	49.9	52.6
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20.9%	15.9%	18.6%	17.0%	0.0%	18.6%	0.0%	11.5%	11.4%	11.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(2.2)	(5.0)	(11.7)	(2.3)	–	(3.1)	–	(2.9)	5.7	2.4

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population											
Females aged 5 - 14											
Males aged 5 - 14											
Females aged 15 - 34											
Males aged 15 - 34											
Unemployment											
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12										
No income											
R1 - R1 600											
R1 601 - R3 200											
R3 201 - R6 400											
R6 401 - R12 800											
R12 801 - R25 600											
R25 601 - R51 200											
R52 201 - R102 400											
R102 401 - R204 800											
R204 801 - R409 600											
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month	13										
Insert description	2										
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area											
Number of poor people in municipal area											
Number of households in municipal area											
Number of poor households in municipal area											
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics	3										
Formal											
Informal											
Total number of households			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by municipality	4										
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5										
Total new housing dwellings			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)											
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								

EC105 Ndlambe Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(28 185)	(74 172)	(162 186)	(34 640)	(45 987)	(45 987)	–	(57 814)	117 191	52 843
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	11 595	(13 957)	10 709	28 455	–	31 126	–	17 232	18 094	19 000
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(2.2)	(5.0)	(11.7)	(2.3)	–	(3.1)	–	(2.9)	5.7	2.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	33 008	30 744	46 001	62 492	0	49 204	–	(17 494)	(17 709)	(17 898)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	14.8%	(1.2%)	(11.9%)	(106.0%)	##########	(106.0%)	##########	(0.5%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	33.2%	30.5%	31.2%	146.2%	##########	157.5%	0.0%	98.6%	98.6%	98.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	14.7%	26.8%	9.0%	2.1%	0.0%	2.4%	0.0%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	410.7%	85.7%	173.6%	84.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(6.8%)	23.0%	(14.6%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	4.9%	0.0%	14.6%	0.0%	15.7%	0.0%	15.2%	14.8%	14.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	54.6%	83.6%	101.7%	100.8%	4.1%	4.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. *Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2*
2. *Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances*
3. *Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments*
4. *Indicative of funded operational requirements*
5. *Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*
6. *Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue*
7. *Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision*
8. *Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing*
9. *Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing*
10. *Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget*
11. *Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*
12. *Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*
13. *Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection*
14. *Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection*

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2008					
Financial year valuation used		2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014			2014/2015		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1			1		
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers		112								
No. of appeals by rate payers		26								
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1			1		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	42 378	55 161	57 919	60 815			81 160		
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. *All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand*
2. *To give effect to rates policy*
3. *Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff*
4. *Required to implement new system (FTE)*
5. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12*
6. *Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*
7. *Included in rate revenue budget*
8. *In favour of the rate-payer*

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2013/14																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		18 602		5 375	1 058		1 120		180								
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1		1	1		1		1								
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**		5		5	5		5		5								
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		4		4	4		4		4								
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market		Market	Market		Market		Market								
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr		Land & impr	Land & impr		Land & impr		Land & impr								
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No		No		No								
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes								
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable		Variable	Variable		Variable		Variable								
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006600		0.006600	0.006600		0.006600		0.006600								
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	65.0%		65.0%	65.0%		65.0%		65.0%								
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		26															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					1 121												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2014/15																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		18 602		5 375	1 058		1 120		180								
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1		1	1		1		1								
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**		1		1	1		1		1								
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		4		4	4		4		4								
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market		Market	Market		Market		Market								
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr		Land & impr	Land & impr		Land & impr		Land & impr								
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No		No		No								
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes								
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable		Variable	Variable		Variable		Variable								
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006600		0.006600	0.006600		0.006600		0.006600								
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	65.0%		65.0%	65.0%		65.0%		65.0%								
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		29															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					1 177												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Pensioner Rebates as per policy									
45% on business rate		<R5028 pm		4 571	5 028	5 028	6 155	-	-
35% on business rate		btwn R5028 and R6821 pm		6 201	6 821	6 821	6 403	-	-
25% on business rate		btwn R6822 and R8526 pm		7 858	8 526	8 526	10 504	-	-
Water tariffs									
Monthly minimum charges per metre		0-10 kl		7	8	9	9	-	-
		11-20 kl		9	8	9	10	-	-
		21+		9	10	10	12	-	-
Monthly minimum charges vacant erven									
Water supply		Water supply by tractor		150	163	163	176	-	-
New connection		15mm		2 257	2 450	2 706	2 855	-	-
		20mm		2 952	2 734	3 007	3 172	-	-
		25mm		5 016	5 467	6 014	6 345	-	-
		50mm		7 273	7 928	8 721	9 200	-	-
Fittings and Removals				425	463	510	537	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Removal charges monthly(incl vacant erven)		1xweekly removal		61	66	73	77	-	-
Special Removal		Household refuse		183	199	219	230	-	-
B&B,Guest House or Similar		1xweekly removal per load		191	208	229	241	-	-
Caravan Parks &Similar Private Recreational Facilities		Multiple dwelling per unit		61	66	73	77	-	-
Additional/Special Removals		Domestic		275	300	330	347	-	-
Business Non food selling premises-offices		1xremoval per hr per load		271	295	325	342	-	-
Food Premises-Rent,Hotels Butcheries,Fastfood Outlets		2xremoval per load		256	245	307	324	-	-
CBD Special Call out/Request		Weekdays excl public holidays		325	354	390	410	-	-
Disposal at Refuse sites/Private Residents		1-2 tonnes per load		123	134	134	68	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic Credit/Pre-payment		(fill in thresholds)							
Basic charge		(fill in thresholds)		139	154	165	166	-	-
Block 1		0-50kWh		1	1	1	1	-	-
Block 2		51-350kWh		1	1	1	1	-	-
Block 3		351-600kWh		1	1	1	1	-	-
Block 4		>600kWh		1	1	1	1	-	-
Energy charger									
Basic monthly charge									
Peak		Exceeding 50 Kva		1	1	1	1	-	-
Standard		Exceeding 50 Kva		-	-	-	-	-	-
Off-Peak		Exceeding 50 Kva		-	-	-	-	-	-

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		1 039 191.00	1 195 996.00	1 394 900.00	1 193 301.00	–	1 193 301.00	–	1 394 905.00	1 464 651.30	1 537 883.87
Electricity: Basic levy		265 561.00	140 234.00	359 250.00	1 908 976.00	–	1 908 976.00	–	359 254.00	377 216.70	396 077.54
Electricity: Consumption						–	–	–			
Water: Basic levy		2 156 294.00	5 295 506.00	6 266 990.00	5 379 791.00	–	5 379 791.00	–	6 266 990.00	6 580 339.50	6 909 356.48
Water: Consumption						–	–	–			
Sanitation		30 527.00	37 439.00	85 690.00	35 678.00	–	35 678.00	–	85 690.00	89 974.50	94 473.23
Refuse removal		5 138 132.00	5 602 924.00	6 276 500.00	5 581 253.00	–	5 581 253.00	–	6 276 501.00	6 590 326.05	6 919 842.35
Other		9 405 698.00	11 665 828.00	11 850 700.00	11 618 918.00	–	11 618 915.00	–	11 850 709.00	12 443 244.45	13 065 406.67
sub-total		18 035 503.00	23 937 927.00	26 234 030.00	25 717 917.00	–	25 717 917.00	2.0%	26 234 050.00	27 545 752.50	28 923 040.14
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		18 035 503.00	23 937 927.00	26 234 030.00	25 717 917.00	–	25 717 917.00	2.0%	26 234 050.00	27 545 752.50	28 923 040.14
% increase/-decrease			32.7%	9.6%	(2.0%)	(100.0%)	–		2.0%	5.0%	5.0%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		5 053	5 333	5 621	5 901	–	5 901	6 196	6 506	6 831
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	61	64	103	–	103	108	114	119
Deposits - Bank		50	128	134	139	–	139	146	153	161
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**5 103**	**5 527**	**5 819**	**6 143**	**–**	**6 143**	**6 450**	**6 773**	**7 111**
Entities										
Securities - National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**5 103**	**5 527**	**5 819**	**6 143**	**–**	**6 143**	**6 450**	**6 773**	**7 111**

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality									
FNB		3MONTHS	SECURITY INVESTMENT		VARIABLE	5.22	0	0	3 MONTHS
FNB		1DAY	CALL ACCOUNT		VARIABLE	4.5	0	0	
STANDARD BANK		30DAYS	CALL ACCOUNT		VARIABLE	3.84	0	0	
INVESTEC		1DAY	CALL ACCOUNT		VARIABLE	4.69	0	0	
OLD MUTUAL SHARES			SHARES		VARIABLE		0	0	
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		24 497	51 109	58 505	62 378	–	62 378	67 697	75 778	79 432
Local Government Equitable Share		21 747	48 319	55 952	59 738	–	59 738	61 447	69 360	72 751
Finance Management		2 000	2 000	1 753	1 750		1 750	1 389	1 850	1 900
Municipal Systems Improvement		750	790	800	890		890	124	967	1 016
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								1 290		
Councillors Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 447	3 601	3 763
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Councillors Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	375	–	–
Cacadu Fire Officers								375		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	24 497	51 109	58 505	62 378	–	62 378	68 072	75 778	79 432
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		26 664	24 448	32 230	29 137	–	29 137	25 730	24 523	25 898
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18 664	22 448	27 230	24 637	–	24 637	24 509	24 523	25 898
Finance Management								411		
Municipal Systems Improvement								810		
Department of Mineral Energy		8 000	2 000	5 000	4 500	–	4 500	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	1 000	1 000	–	1 000	1 000	–	–
EPWP		–	–	1 000	1 000	–	1 000	1 000		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cacadu Fire Officers										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	26 664	24 448	33 230	30 137	–	30 137	26 730	24 523	25 898
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		51 161	75 557	91 735	92 515	–	92 515	94 802	100 301	105 330

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**24 497**	**51 109**	**58 505**	**58 545**	**57 910**	**57 910**	**66 407**	**75 778**	**79 432**
Local Government Equitable Share		21 747	48 319	55 952	55 952	55 952	55 952	61 447	69 360	72 751
Finance Management		2 000	2 000	1 753	1 703	1 068	1 068	1 369	1 850	1 900
Municipal Systems Improvement		750	790	800	890	890	890	124	967	1 018
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)										
Councillors Allowances								3 447	3 601	3 763
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Councillors Allowances										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Protection Grant										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage Grant-PMU										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**24 497**	**51 109**	**58 505**	**58 545**	**57 910**	**57 910**	**66 407**	**75 778**	**79 432**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**18 664**	**22 448**	**27 230**	**24 686**	**682**	**25 319**	**27 020**	**25 811**	**27 257**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18 664	22 448	27 230	24 637	–	24 637	25 799	24 523	25 898
Finance Management										
Municipal Systems Improvement										
Financial Management & Municipal Systems Improvement Grant					49	682	682	1 221	1 288	1 359
Provincial Government:		–	–	**1 000**	**1 000**	–	–	**1 000**	–	–
EPWP				1 000	1 000			1 000		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cacadu Fire Officers										
Other grant providers:		–	–	**30**	**50 000**	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–			50 000					
IDC		–		30	–					
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**18 664**	**22 448**	**28 260**	**75 686**	**682**	**25 319**	**28 020**	**25 811**	**27 257**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**43 161**	**73 557**	**86 765**	**134 231**	**58 592**	**83 229**	**94 427**	**101 589**	**106 689**

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		4 369	39 253	58 593	62 378	62 378	62 378	67 628	71 348	75 272
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**4 369**	**39 253**	**58 593**	**62 378**	**62 378**	**62 378**	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	67 628	71 348	75 272
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**4 369**	**39 253**	**58 593**	**62 378**	**62 378**	**62 378**	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	**67 628**	**71 348**	**75 272**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		26 664	24 448	33 260	81 353	81 353	81 353	26 799	28 273	29 828
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**26 664**	**24 448**	**33 260**	**81 353**	**81 353**	**81 353**	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	26 799	28 273	29 828
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**26 664**	**24 448**	**33 260**	**81 353**	**81 353**	**81 353**	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	**26 799**	**28 273**	**29 828**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**31 033**	**63 701**	**91 853**	**143 731**	**143 731**	**143 731**	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	**94 427**	**99 621**	**105 100**

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
GRANTS N SUBSIDIES	4	12 931	11 096	7 836							
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		12 931	11 096	7 836	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	12 931	11 096	7 836	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	12 931	11 096	7 836	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 481	–	2 252	2 784	7 528	7 522	3 520	3 701	3 867
Pension and UIF Contributions		284	–	146	224	446	449	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		48	–	155	232	464	464	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		981	–	1 048	1 177	2 354	2 354	1 177	1 235	1 297
Cellphone Allowance		276	–	249	275	550	550	275	289	304
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		124	–	38	49	98	98	400	420	441
Sub Total - Councillors		4 194	–	4 881	5 721	11 442	11 442	5 378	5 646	5 929
% increase	4		(100.0%)	–	17.2%	100.0%	–	(53.0%)	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 448	–	2 879	2 433	5 296	5 366	2 992	3 617	3 759
Pension and UIF Contributions		371	–	502	506	1 012	1 012	542	549	557
Medical Aid Contributions		90	–	105	150	300	300	294	309	325
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	859	–	869	848	1 696	1 496	563	592	621
Cellphone Allowance	3	71	–	78	81	162	162	101	106	112
Housing Allowances	3	36	–	40	47	94	94	59	61	65
Other benefits and allowances	3	312	–	69	34	68	68	719	755	793
Payments in lieu of leave		207	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	50	100	100	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 379	–	4 542	4 349	8 698	8 698	4 780	5 019	5 272
% increase	4		(100.0%)	–	(4.2%)	100.0%	–	(45.0%)	5.0%	5.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		40 016	–	50 084	44 690	89 380	89 380	61 493	64 568	67 796
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 057	–	8 486	8 915	17 830	17 830	10 237	10 748	11 286
Medical Aid Contributions		3 964	–	4 807	5 474	10 948	10 048	6 980	7 234	7 595
Overtime		3 803	–	3 098	3 233	6 466	4 446	3 147	3 304	3 470
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	6 463	12 926	1 292	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	12 950	–	1 604	328	656	656	2 145	2 252	2 365
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	292	76	152	152	139	137	144
Housing Allowances	3	226	–	283	248	497	492	378	389	409
Other benefits and allowances	3	4 408	–	2 950	543	1 085	1 566	1 480	156	1 639
Payments in lieu of leave		849	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–		606	1 212	121	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		77 603	–	71 760	70 574	141 148	128 424	85 888	88 778	94 693
% increase	4		(100.0%)	–	(1.7%)	100.0%	(9.0%)	(33.1%)	3.4%	6.7%
Total Parent Municipality		86 086	–	81 183	80 644	161 288	148 564	96 046	99 443	105 894
			(100.0%)	–	(0.7%)	100.0%	(7.9%)	(35.4%)	3.5%	6.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		86 086	–	81 183	80 644	161 288	148 564	96 046	99 443	105 894
% increase	4		(100.0%)	–	(0.7%)	100.0%	(7.9%)	(35.4%)	3.5%	6.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	81 982	–	76 302	74 923	149 846	137 122	90 668	93 797	99 965

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phase-1 compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		217 146	38 022	89 527			344 695
Chief Whip			161 286	–	64 719			226 005
Executive Mayor			537 629		215 756			753 385
Deputy Executive Mayor			–		–			–
Executive Committee			591 344	104 541	253 180			949 065
Total for all other councillors			2 256 285	261 437	929 875			3 447 597
Total Councillors	8	–	3 763 690	404 000	1 553 057			5 720 747
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			658 538	133 095	217 168	54 903		1 064 004
Chief Finance Officer			535 451	141 789	235 438	44 621		957 299
								–
								–
								–
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Director Community/Protection Services			510 220	114 932	224 052	133 518		982 722
Director Corporate Services			433 891	99 674	112 331	36 158		682 054
Director Infrastructural Development			495 034	134 514	301 368	41 253		972 169
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	2 633 434	624 004	1 090 357	310 453		4 658 248
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	6 397 124	1 028 004	2 643 414	310 453		10 378 995

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–	5
Other Managers	7	12	12	–	13	13	–	17	17	–
Professionals		*64*	*57*	*7*	*64*	*57*	*7*	*64*	*54*	*11*
Finance		58	52	6	58	52	6	58	51	8
Spatial/town planning		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Information Technology		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	1	2
Roads		1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–	1
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		*378*	*368*	*10*	*399*	*368*	*11*	*177*	*175*	*2*
Finance		14	12	2	14	12	2	14	12	2
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		55	55	–	55	55	–	61	61	–
Electricity		4	4	–	4	4	–	3	3	–
Water		40	40	–	40	40	–	32	32	–
Sanitation		22	22	–	22	22	–	15	15	–
Refuse		53	53	–	53	53	–	52	52	–
Other		190	182	8	211	182	9			
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	459	437	22	481	438	23	263	246	18
% increase					4.8%	0.2%	4.5%	(45.3%)	(43.8%)	(21.7%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	477	436	41	477	436	41			
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	3	2	1	3	1	2	2	2	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		7 304	4 870	4 870	6 493	8 116	8 928	6 493	7 304	8 928	8 116	5 681	4 057	81 160	85 624	90 333
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		123	82	82	110	137	151	110	123	151	137	96	70	1 372	1 447	1 527
Service charges - electricity revenue		4 800	3 200	3 200	4 267	5 333	5 867	4 267	4 800	5 867	5 333	3 733	2 667	53 334	56 267	59 362
Service charges - water revenue		3 528	2 352	2 352	3 136	3 920	4 312	3 136	3 528	4 312	3 920	2 744	2 679	39 919	42 114	44 431
Service charges - sanitation revenue		274	182	182	243	304	334	243	274	334	304	213	153	3 040	3 208	3 384
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 311	874	874	1 166	1 457	1 603	1 166	1 311	1 603	1 457	1 020	730	14 572	15 374	16 219
Service charges - other		1 166	778	778	1 037	1 296	1 426	1 037	1 166	1 426	1 296	907	647	12 960	13 673	14 425
Rental of facilities and equipment		367	245	245	326	408	449	326	367	449	408	286	205	4 081	4 305	4 542
Interest earned - external investments		51	34	34	45	57	62	45	51	62	57	40	27	565	596	629
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		347	231	309	386	424	309	347	424	386	270	193	232	3 858	4 070	4 294
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		61	41	41	54	68	75	54	61	75	68	48	34	680	718	757
Licences and permits		387	258	258	344	430	473	344	387	473	430	301	211	4 296	4 532	4 781
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational		3 238	3 238	4 318	5 397	5 937	4 318	4 857	5 937	5 397	3 778	2 698	18 959	68 072	71 816	75 766
Other revenue		1 105	737	737	982	1 228	1 351	982	1 105	1 351	1 228	860	615	12 281	12 957	13 669
Gains on disposal of PPE		46	31	31	41	51	56	41	46	56	51	36	26	512	538	565
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**24 108**	**17 153**	**18 311**	**24 027**	**29 166**	**29 714**	**23 448**	**26 884**	**30 870**	**26 853**	**18 856**	**31 312**	**300 702**	**317 238**	**334 684**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		9 386	5 591	5 591	7 455	9 318	10 250	7 455	8 386	10 250	9 318	6 523	4 660	93 183	97 843	102 735
Remuneration of councillors		484	323	323	430	538	591	430	484	591	536	376	269	5 377	5 646	5 929
Debt impairment		319	212	212	283	354	389	283	319	389	354	248	177	3 539	3 715	3 901
Depreciation & asset impairment		277	184	184	246	307	338	246	277	338	307	215	154	3 073	3 242	3 420
Finance charges		147	98	98	131	163	180	131	147	180	163	114	82	1 634	1 724	1 818
Bulk purchases		4 307	2 872	2 872	3 829	4 786	5 265	3 829	4 307	5 265	4 786	3 350	2 393	47 861	50 254	52 767
Other materials		1 204	803	803	1 070	1 338	1 472	1 070	1 204	1 472	1 338	936	668	13 378	14 113	14 890
Contracted services		1 253	835	835	1 114	1 392	1 532	1 114	1 253	1 532	1 392	975	697	13 924	14 690	15 498
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		14 651	9 767	9 767	13 023	16 279	17 907	13 023	14 651	17 907	16 279	11 395	8 139	162 788	171 741	181 187
Loss on disposal of PPE		15	10	10	14	17	19	14	15	19	17	12	7	169	178	188
Total Expenditure		**31 043**	**20 695**	**20 695**	**27 595**	**34 492**	**37 943**	**27 595**	**31 043**	**37 943**	**34 492**	**24 144**	**17 246**	**344 926**	**363 147**	**382 333**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(6 935)**	**(3 542)**	**(2 384)**	**(3 568)**	**(5 326)**	**(8 229)**	**(4 147)**	**(4 159)**	**(7 073)**	**(7 639)**	**(5 288)**	**14 066**	**(44 224)**	**(45 909)**	**(47 650)**
Transfers recognised - capital		3 675	2 450	3 267	4 083	4 492	3 267	3 675	4 492	4 083	2 856	2 042	(11 654)	26 730	28 200	29 751
Contributions recognised - capital													–	–	–	–
Contributed assets													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(3 260)**	**(1 092)**	**883**	**515**	**(834)**	**(4 962)**	**(472)**	**333**	**(2 990)**	**(4 781)**	**(3 246)**	**2 412**	**(17 494)**	**(17 709)**	**(17 898)**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**(3 260)**	**(1 092)**	**883**	**515**	**(834)**	**(4 962)**	**(472)**	**333**	**(2 990)**	**(4 781)**	**(3 246)**	**2 412**	**(17 494)**	**(17 709)**	**(17 898)**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		519	346	346	461	576	634	461	519	634	576	403	289	5 764	6 081	6 416
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		14	9	9	12	16	17	12	14	17	16	11	9	156	164	173
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		20	13	13	18	22	24	18	20	24	22	15	11	220	232	245
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		1 934	1 289	1 289	1 719	2 149	2 364	1 719	1 934	2 364	2 149	1 504	1 074	21 488	22 670	23 917
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		387	258	258	344	430	473	344	387	473	430	301	214	4 299	4 535	4 785
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		4 663	3 109	3 109	4 145	5 181	5 699	4 145	4 663	5 699	5 181	3 627	2 591	51 812	54 662	57 668
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT		4 884	3 256	3 256	4 342	54 272	5 967	4 342	4 884	5 970	5 427	3 799	(46 127)	54 272	57 257	60 406
Vote 8 - WATER SERVICES		3 696	2 464	2 464	3 286	4 107	4 518	3 286	3 696	4 518	4 107	2 875	2 053	41 070	43 329	45 712
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		13 352	8 901	8 901	11 868	14 835	16 319	11 868	13 352	16 319	14 835	10 385	7 416	148 351	156 510	165 118
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**29 469**	**19 645**	**19 645**	**26 195**	**81 588**	**36 015**	**26 195**	**29 469**	**36 018**	**32 743**	**22 920**	**(32 469)**	**327 433**	**345 441**	**364 441**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		2 055	1 370	1 370	1 827	2 284	2 512	1 827	2 055	2 512	2 284	1 599	1 141	22 836	24 092	25 417
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 057	705	705	939	1 174	1 292	939	1 057	1 292	1 174	822	586	11 742	12 388	13 069
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 049	699	699	932	1 165	1 282	932	1 049	1 282	1 165	816	582	11 652	12 293	12 969
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		2 998	1 999	1 999	2 665	3 331	3 664	2 665	2 998	3 664	3 331	2 332	1 666	33 312	35 144	37 077
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		1 206	804	804	1 072	1 340	1 473	1 072	1 206	1 473	1 340	938	667	13 395	8 710	9 189
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		6 719	4 479	4 479	5 972	7 466	8 212	5 972	6 719	8 212	7 466	5 266	3 694	74 656	78 762	83 094
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT		4 857	3 238	3 238	4 318	5 397	5 937	4 318	4 857	5 937	540	3 778	7 555	53 970	56 938	60 070
Vote 8 - WATER SERVICES		2 189	1 459	1 459	1 946	2 432	2 676	1 946	2 189	2 676	2 432	1 703	1 216	24 323	25 660	27 072
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		267	178	178	237	297	326	237	267	326	297	208	149	2 967	3 130	3 303
Vote 10 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		8 647	5 764	5 764	769	9 607	10 568	769	8 647	10 568	9 607	6 725	18 638	96 073	101 357	106 932
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**31 044**	**20 695**	**20 695**	**20 677**	**34 493**	**37 942**	**20 677**	**31 044**	**37 942**	**29 636**	**24 187**	**35 894**	**344 926**	**358 475**	**378 192**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**(1 575)**	**(1 050)**	**(1 050)**	**5 518**	**47 095**	**(1 927)**	**5 518**	**(1 575)**	**(1 924)**	**3 107**	**(1 267)**	**(68 363)**	**(17 493)**	**(13 034)**	**(13 751)**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**(1 575)**	**(1 050)**	**(1 050)**	**5 518**	**47 095**	**(1 927)**	**5 518**	**(1 575)**	**(1 924)**	**3 107**	**(1 267)**	**(68 363)**	**(17 493)**	**(13 034)**	**(13 751)**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		13 181	8 788	8 788	11 717	14 647	15 127	11 717	13 181	15 127	14 647	9 627	9 919	146 466	153 790	161 480
Executive and council		894	596	596	795	994	109	795	894	109	994	70	3 092	9 938	10 435	10 957
Budget and treasury office		4 785	3 190	3 190	4 253	5 317	5 848	4 253	4 785	5 848	5 317	3 722	2 659	53 167	55 825	58 617
Corporate services		7 502	5 002	5 002	6 669	8 336	9 170	6 669	7 502	9 170	8 336	5 835	4 168	83 361	87 530	91 906
Community and public safety		1 293	862	862	1 150	1 437	1 573	1 150	1 293	1 573	1 437	1 007	737	14 374	14 936	15 681
Community and social services		599	400	400	533	666	724	533	599	724	666	466	351	6 661	6 995	7 344
Sport and recreation		2	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	24	25	26
Public safety		228	152	152	203	254	279	203	228	279	254	178	126	2 536	2 505	2 630
Housing		325	217	217	289	361	397	289	325	397	361	253	181	3 612	3 793	3 982
Health		139	92	92	123	154	170	123	139	170	154	108	77	1 541	1 618	1 699
Economic and environmental services		1 003	669	669	775	999	1 168	1 065	945	1 110	1 173	954	611	11 141	11 698	12 283
Planning and development		521	347	347	347	463	579	637	463	521	637	579	348	5 789	6 078	6 382
Road transport		362	242	242	322	403	443	322	362	443	403	282	199	4 025	4 226	4 437
Environmental protection		120	80	80	106	133	146	106	120	146	133	93	64	1 327	1 394	1 464
Trading services		13 990	9 327	9 327	12 436	15 545	17 099	12 436	15 323	16 433	8 878	10 882	13 775	155 451	163 225	171 385
Electricity		4 930	3 287	3 287	4 383	5 478	6 026	4 383	4 930	6 026	5 478	3 835	2 739	54 782	57 521	60 397
Water		6 000	4 000	4 000	5 333	6 667	7 333	5 333	7 333	6 667		4 667	9 332	66 665	69 999	73 499
Waste water management		1 439	959	959	1 279	1 599	1 759	1 279	1 439	1 759	1 599	1 119	802	15 991	16 791	17 630
Waste management		1 621	1 081	1 081	1 441	1 601	1 981	1 441	1 621	1 981	1 801	1 261	902	18 013	18 914	19 859
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard		29 467	19 646	19 646	26 078	32 628	34 967	26 368	30 742	34 243	26 135	22 470	25 042	327 432	343 649	360 829
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		11 259	7 506	7 506	10 008	12 510	13 760	10 008	11 259	13 760	12 510	6 661	8 349	125 096	131 351	137 920
Executive and council		2 694	1 796	1 796	2 394	2 993	3 292	2 394	2 694	3 292	2 993		3 591	29 929	31 425	32 997
Budget and treasury office		6 133	4 089	4 089	5 452	6 815	7 496	5 452	6 133	7 496	6 815	4 770	3 407	68 147	71 555	75 133
Corporate services		2 432	1 621	1 621	2 162	2 702	2 972	2 162	2 432	2 972	2 702	1 891	1 351	27 020	28 371	29 790
Community and public safety		3 553	2 369	2 369	3 158	3 775	4 325	3 209	2 536	24 518	3 964	1 529	(15 832)	39 473	38 587	40 517
Community and social services		1 837	1 225	1 225	1 633	2 041	2 245	1 633	1 837	22 455	2 041	143	(17 905)	20 410	21 431	22 503
Sport and recreation		155	103	103	138		172	189	138	155	189	172	208	1 722	1 808	1 898
Public safety		1 114	743	743	990	1 238	1 361	990	114	1 361	1 238	866	1 617	12 375	12 994	13 644
Housing		245	163	163	218	272	300	218	245	300	272	191	137	2 724	–	–
Health		202	135	135	179	224	247	179	202	247	224	157	111	2 242	2 354	2 472
Economic and environmental services		4 738	3 098	3 098	4 132	5 164	5 680	4 132	4 648	35 402	5 164	3 615	(27 228)	51 643	54 225	56 936
Planning and development		2 702	1 801	1 801	2 402	3 002	3 302	2 402	2 702	33 024	3 002	2 102	(28 220)	30 022	31 523	33 099
Road transport		1 770	1 120	1 120	1 493	1 866	2 053	1 493	1 680	2 053	1 866	1 306	843	18 663	19 596	20 576
Environmental protection		266	177	177	237	296	325	237	266	325	296	207	149	2 958	3 106	3 261
Trading services		11 584	4 539	4 539	10 298	12 871	14 158	10 298	11 584	14 158	12 871	9 010	12 802	128 712	135 147	141 905
Electricity		4 775			4 245	5 306	5 836	4 245	4 775	5 836	5 306	3 714	9 020	53 058	55 711	58 496
Water		4 481	2 987	2 987	3 983	4 979	5 477	3 983	4 481	5 477	4 979	3 485	2 489	49 788	52 277	54 891
Waste water management		1 124	749	749	999	1 248	1 373	999	1 124	1 373	1 249	874	624	12 484	13 108	13 764
Waste management		1 204	803	803	1 071	1 338	1 472	1 071	1 204	1 472	1 338	937	669	13 382	14 051	14 754
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard		31 134	17 512	17 512	27 596	34 320	37 923	27 647	30 027	87 838	34 509	20 815	(21 909)	344 924	359 310	377 278
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(1 667)	2 134	2 134	(1 518)	(1 692)	(2 956)	(1 279)	715	(53 595)	(8 374)	1 655	46 951	(17 492)	(15 661)	(16 449)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(1 667)	2 134	2 134	(1 518)	(1 692)	(2 956)	(1 279)	715	(53 595)	(8 374)	1 655	46 951	(17 492)	(15 661)	(16 449)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT													–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - WATER SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		106 992	71 328	71 328	95 104	118 880	130 768	95 104	106 992	130 768	118 880	83 216	59 440	1 188 800	1 248 240	1 310 652
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		64 327	42 884	42 884	57 179	71 474	78 621	57 179	64 327	78 621	71 474	50 032	35 737	714 739	750 476	788 000
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		502 565	335 043	335 043	446 724	558 405	614 246	446 724	502 565	614 246	558 405	390 884	279 200	5 584 050	5 863 253	6 156 415
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		561 402	374 268	374 268	499 024	623 780	686 158	499 024	561 402	686 158	623 780	436 646	311 890	6 237 800	3 435 915	3 607 711
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT		59 400	39 600	39 600	52 800	66 000	72 600	52 800	59 400	72 600	66 000	46 200	33 000	660 000	693 000	727 650
Vote 8 - WATER SERVICES		2 303 541	1 535 694	1 535 694	2 047 592	2 559 490	2 815 439	2 047 592	2 303 541	2 815 439	2 559 490	1 791 643	1 279 745	25 594 900	26 874 645	28 218 377
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		76 788	51 192	51 192	68 256	85 320	93 852	68 256	76 788	93 852	85 320	59 724	42 664	853 204	895 864	940 657
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	3 675 015	2 450 009	2 450 009	3 266 679	4 083 349	4 491 684	3 266 679	3 675 015	4 491 684	4 083 349	2 858 345	2 041 676	40 833 493	39 761 393	41 749 462
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3 675 015	2 450 009	2 450 009	3 266 679	4 083 349	4 491 684	3 266 679	3 675 015	4 491 684	4 083 349	2 858 345	2 041 676	40 833 493	39 761 393	41 749 462

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		112 585	75 056	364 056	100 075	125 094	137 603	100 075	112 585	137 603	61 094	87 566	(162 453)	1 250 939	1 313 486	1 379 160
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		48 258	32 172	321 172	42 896	53 620	58 982	42 896	48 258	58 982	53 620	37 534	(262 190)	536 200	563 010	591 161
Corporate services		64 327	42 884	42 884	57 179	71 474	78 621	57 179	64 327	78 621	7 474	50 032	99 737	714 739	750 476	788 000
Community and public safety		315 815	210 543	210 543	280 724	350 905	385 996	280 724	315 815	385 996	350 905	245 634	175 450	3 509 050	3 684 503	3 868 728
Community and social services		315 815	210 543	210 543	280 724	350 905	385 996	280 724	315 815	385 996	350 905	245 634	175 450	3 509 050	3 684 503	3 868 728
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		538 119	358 746	358 746	478 328	597 910	657 701	261 348	538 122	657 704	597 910	418 537	515 929	5 979 100	6 278 055	6 591 958
Planning and development		271 224	180 816	180 816	241 088	301 360	331 496	24 108	271 224	331 499	301 360	210 952	367 657	3 013 600	3 164 280	3 322 494
Road transport		266 895	177 930	177 930	237 240	296 550	326 205	237 240	266 898	326 205	296 550	207 585	148 272	2 965 500	3 113 775	3 269 464
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		2 708 496	1 805 664	1 805 664	2 407 552	3 009 440	3 310 384	2 407 552	2 703 996	3 248 134	3 009 440	2 106 608	1 571 474	30 094 404	31 599 124	33 179 080
Electricity		59 400	39 600	39 600	52 800	66 000	72 600	52 800	54 900	72 600	66 000	46 200	37 500	660 000	693 000	727 650
Water		2 303 541	1 535 694	1 535 694	2 047 592	2 559 490	2 815 439	2 047 592	2 303 541	2 815 439	2 559 490	1 791 643	1 279 745	25 594 900	26 874 645	28 218 377
Waste water management		186 750	124 500	124 500	166 000	207 500	228 250	166 000	186 750	166 000	207 500	145 250	166 000	2 075 000	2 178 750	2 287 688
Waste management		158 805	105 870	105 870	141 160	176 450	194 095	141 160	158 805	194 095	176 450	123 515	88 229	1 764 504	1 852 729	1 945 366
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	3 675 015	2 450 009	2 739 009	3 266 679	4 083 349	4 491 684	3 049 699	3 670 518	4 429 437	4 019 349	2 858 345	2 100 400	40 833 493	42 875 168	45 018 926
Funded by:																
National Government		2 429 969	1 619 979	161 997	2 159 972	2 699 965	2 969 962	2 159 972	2 429 969	2 969 962	2 699 965	1 889 976	2 807 966	26 999 654	28 349 637	29 767 119
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	7 304	4 870	4 870	6 493	8 116	8 928	6 493	7 304	8 928	8 116	5 681	4 057	81 160	85 216	89 479
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	123	82	82	110	137	151	110	123	151	137	96	70	1 372	1 441	1 513
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 800	3 200	3 200	4 267	5 333	5 867	4 267	4 800	5 867	5 333	3 733	2 667	53 334	56 001	58 801
Service charges - water revenue	3 593	2 395	2 395	3 194	3 992	4 391	3 194	3 593	4 391	3 992	2 794	1 995	39 919	41 915	44 011
Service charges - sanitation revenue	274	182	182	243	304	334	243	274	334	3 044	213	(2 587)	3 040	3 192	3 352
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 311	874	874	1 166	1 457	1 603	1 166	1 311	1 603	1 457	1 020	730	14 572	15 301	16 066
Service charges - other	1 166	776	778	1 037	1 296	1 426	1 037	1 166	1 426	1 296	907	647	12 960	13 606	14 288
Rental of facilities and equipment	367	245	245	326	408	449	326	367	449	408	286	205	4 081	4 285	4 499
Interest earned - external investments	51	34	34	45	57	62	45	51	62	57	40	27	565	593	623
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	347	231	231	309	386	424	309	347	424	386	270	194	3 858	4 051	4 253
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	61	41	41	54	68	75	54	61	75	68	46	34	680	714	750
Licences and permits	387	256	258	345	430	473	344	387	473	430	301	210	4 296	4 511	4 736
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operational	4 857	3 236	3 238	4 318	5 397	5 937	4 318	4 857	5 937	5 397	3 778	2 697	53 969	56 667	59 501
Other revenue	1 105	737	737	962	1 226	1 351	962	1 105	1 351	1 228	860	615	12 281	12 695	13 540
Cash Receipts by Source	25 746	17 165	17 165	22 889	28 609	31 471	22 888	25 746	31 471	31 349	20 027	11 561	286 087	300 392	315 412
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	2 489	1 660	1 660	2 213	2 766	3 043	2 213	2 489	3 043	2 766	19 382	(16 044)	27 660	29 043	30 495
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	1 186	790	790	1 054	1 317	1 449	1 054	1 186	1 449	1 317	922	660	13 174	13 833	14 524
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	46	31	31	41	51	56	41	46	56	51	36	26	512	538	564
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	29 467	19 646	19 646	26 197	32 743	36 019	26 196	29 467	36 019	35 483	40 347	(3 797)	327 433	343 806	360 995
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	8 386	5 591	5 591	7 455	9 318	10 250	7 455	8 386	10 250	9 318	6 523	4 660	93 183	97 842	102 734
Remuneration of councillors	484	323	323	430	538	591	430	484	591	538	376	269	5 377	5 646	5 928
Finance charges	147	98	98	131	163	180	131	147	180	163	114	82	1 634	1 716	1 801
Bulk purchases - Electricity	394	263	263	350	438	482	350	394	482	438	307	220	4 381	4 600	4 830
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	3 913	2 609	2 609	3 478	4 348	4 783	3 478	3 913	4 783	4 348	3 044	2 174	43 480	45 554	47 937
Other materials	1 204	803	803	1 070	1 338	1 472	1 070	1 204	1 472	1 338	936	668	13 378	14 047	14 749
Contracted services	1 253	835	835	1 114	1 392	1 532	1 114	1 253	1 532	1 392	975	697	13 924	14 620	15 351
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	4 857	3 238	3 238	4 318	5 397	5 937	4 318	4 857	5 937	5 397	3 778	2 697	53 969	56 667	59 501
Other expenditure	9 794	6 529	6 529	8 705	10 882	11 970	8 705	9 794	11 970	10 882	7 617	5 441	108 618	114 259	115 972
Cash Payments by Type	30 432	20 289	20 289	27 051	33 814	37 197	27 051	30 432	37 197	33 814	23 670	16 908	338 144	355 051	372 803
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	3 675	2 450	2 450	3 267	4 083	4 492	3 267	3 675	4 492	4 083	2 858	2 041	40 833	42 875	45 019
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	34 107	22 739	22 739	30 318	37 897	41 689	30 318	34 107	41 689	37 897	26 528	18 949	378 977	397 926	417 822
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(4 640)	(3 093)	(3 093)	(4 121)	(5 154)	(5 670)	(4 122)	(4 640)	(5 670)	(2 414)	13 819	(22 746)	(51 544)	(54 120)	(56 827)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		(4 640)	(7 733)	(10 826)	(14 947)	(20 101)	(25 771)	(29 893)	(34 533)	(40 203)	(42 617)	(28 798)	–	(51 544)	(105 664)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	(4 640)	(7 733)	(10 826)	(14 947)	(20 101)	(25 771)	(29 893)	(34 533)	(40 203)	(42 617)	(28 798)	(51 544)	(51 544)	(105 664)	(162 491)

EC105 Ndlambe - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Consulted		12 313	12 439	12 422	13 043	13 695	14 380	15 099	15 854	16 646	17 479	18 353	19 270	180 993
Contract-Security Guards		242	1 202	1 177	1 236	1 297	1 362	1 430	1 502	1 577	1 656	1 739	1 826	16 246
Cash in transit		728	242	325	342	359	377	396	415	436	458	481	505	5 064
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		13 283	13 883	13 924	14 621	15 351	16 119	16 925	17 771	18 659	19 593	20 573	21 601	202 303
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		13 283	13 883	13 924	14 621	15 351	16 119	16 925	17 771	18 659	19 593	20 573	21 601	202 303
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3 696	57 935	87 490	30 585	–	30 585	33 891	35 586	37 365
Infrastructure - Road transport		15	7 561	1 000	1 308	–	1 308	2 966	3 114	3 269
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		15	7 561	1 000	1 308	–	1 308	2 966	3 114	3 269
Storm water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		130	–	5 000	4 500	–	4 500	660	693	728
Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation		130	–	5 000	4 500	–	4 500	660	693	728
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		821	13 179	–	232	–	232	25 295	26 560	27 888
Dams & Reservoirs		10	–	–	105	–	105	50	53	55
Water purification		170	–	–	127	–	127	25 245	26 507	27 833
Reticulation		635	13 179	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2 730	37 195	26 529	21 345	–	21 345	2 896	3 041	3 193
Reticulation		–	–	–	73	–	73	–	–	–
Sewerage purification		2 730	37 195	26 529	21 272	–	21 272	2 896	3 041	3 193
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	54 961	3 200	–	3 200	2 075	2 179	2 288
Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3	–	–	54 961	3 200	–	3 200	2 075	2 179	2 288
Community		–	–	–	300	–	3 975	3 895	4 090	4 294
Parks & gardens		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	–	–	–	3 280	3 500	3 684	3 869
Swimming pools		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls		–	–	–	–	–	346	386	405	426
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	200	–	300	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	11 859	1 515	813	–	813	3 047	3 199	3 359
General vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 270	1 334	1 400
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	980	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		–	2 775	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - hardware/equipment		–	175	515	497	–	497	410	431	452
Furniture and other office equipment		–	423	20	316	–	316	1 367	1 435	1 507
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings		–	8 486	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	843	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming		–	542	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other (list sub-class)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	3 696	70 637	89 005	31 698	–	35 373	40 833	42 875	45 019
Specialised vehicles		–	–	980	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	980	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4 312	27 646	35 729	29 217	3 109	3 109	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 012	954	1 000	1 558	184	184	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 012	954	1 000	1 308	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water		–	–	–	250	184	184	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	5 000	4 850	1 588	1 588	–	–	–
Generation		–	–	–	350	929	929	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation		–	–	5 000	4 500	29	29	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	630	630	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		1 710	241	–	233	158	158	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs		573	–	–	106	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification		955	–	–	127	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		182	241	–	–	158	158	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		590	424	26 529	21 345	698	698	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	73	525	525	–	–	–
Sewerage purification		590	424	26 529	21 272	173	173	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	26 027	3 200	1 231	481	481	–	–	–
Waste Management		–	–	–	675	481	481	–	–	–
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3	–	26 027	3 200	556	–	–	–	–	–
Community		83	–	300	3 675	37	37	–	–	–
Parks & gardens		–	–	–	3 289	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Swimming pools		–	–	–	386	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls		–	–	–	–	37	37	–	–	–
Libraries		35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		48	–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	42	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development		–	–	–	34	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	607	1 515	9 310	–	–	–	–	–
General vehicles		–	165	–	6 120	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	980	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		–	162	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - hardware/equipment		–	55	515	497	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment		–	225	20	316	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	2 377	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	649	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming		–	–	649	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other (*list sub-class*)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	4 395	28 253	38 193	42 244	3 146	3 146	–	–	–
Specialised vehicles		–	–	980	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	980	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		54.3%	28.6%	30.0%	57.1%	100.0%	8.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure							
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	9 756	11 780	11 780
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		–	–	–	610	5 695	5 695
Storm water		–	–	–	610	5 695	5 695
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–
Generation		–	–	–	3 507	2 005	2 005
Transmission & Reticulation		–	–	–	158	158	158
Street Lighting		–	–	–	2 749	768	768
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	600	1 079	1 079
Dams & Reservoirs		–	–	–	2 286	1 480	1 480
Water purification		–	–	–	568	283	283
Reticulation		–	–	–	1 629	861	861
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	89	336	336
Reticulation		–	–	–	1 476	956	956
Sewerage purification		–	–	–	350	315	315
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	1 126	641	641
Waste Management		–	–	–	1 877	1 644	1 644
Transportation	2	–	–	–	1 053	1 053	1 053
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3	–	–	–	824	591	591
Community							
Parks & gardens		–	6 279	–	2 230	1 173	1 173
Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	–	–	–	–
Swimming pools		–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls		–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational facilities		–	–	–	50	50	50
Fire, safety & emergency		–	–	–	40	40	40
Security and policing		–	–	–	181	181	181
Buses	7	–	–	–	234	234	234
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing	8	–	–	–	449	449	449
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	6 279	–	1 276	219	219
Heritage assets							
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties							
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets							
General vehicles		–	–	–	907	907	907
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–

Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	91.9%	1501.7%	0.0%	111.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance	37 000	65 075 000	89 654 000	32 042 000	-73 163 000	-37 790 000	###########	###########	###########

	Ref						
Plant & equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - hardware/equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–	–	664	664	664
Other Buildings		–	–	–	86	86	86
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	157	157	157
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other *(list sub-class)*		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	–	6 279	–	12 893	13 860	13 860
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–
R&M as a % of PPE		*0.0%*	*4.9%*	*0.0%*	*14.6%*	*0.0%*	*15.7%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*0.0%*	*3.0%*	*0.0%*	*5.8%*	*0.0%*	*6.2%*

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance	(8 048)	(775)	(14 733)	4 127	13 860	13 860

2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Budget Year 2014/15	**Budget Year +1 2015/16**	**Budget Year +2 2016/17**
10 416	10 990	11 592
1 155	1 219	1 286
1 155	1 219	1 286
–	–	–
3 911	4 126	4 353
2 927	3 088	3 258
166	175	185
818	863	910
1 770	1 868	1 969
100	106	111
1 605	1 693	1 786
65	69	72
1 647	1 738	1 833
–	–	–
1 647	1 738	1 833
1 933	2 039	2 151
601	634	669
–	–	–
–	–	–
1 332	1 405	1 482
2 234	2 572	2 712
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
60	63	67
35	37	39
213	225	237
425	449	473
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
481	508	536
–	–	–
1 020	1 290	1 360
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
729	159	168
–	–	–
–	–	–

–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
470	–	–
108	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
151	159	168
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
13 379	13 721	14 472

–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–

15.2%	14.8%	14.9%
3.9%	3.8%	3.8%

1	(392)	(418)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3 525	95 680	25 499	1 910	–	1 910	2 096	2 211	2 332
Infrastructure - Road transport		53	32 816	11 031	150	–	150	150	158	167
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		53	32 816	11 031	150	–	150	150	158	167
Storm water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 528	27 623	9 208	487	–	487	547	578	609
Generation		2 528	1 661	547	28	–	28	29	31	33
Transmission & Reticulation		–	25 962	8 661	415	–	415	186	196	206
Street Lighting		–	–	–	44	–	44	332	351	370
Infrastructure - Water		390	31 858	3 284	150	–	150	150	158	167
Dams & Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification		390	31 858	3 284	150	–	150	150	158	167
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		119	2 773	1 773	665	–	665	765	807	851
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage purification		119	2 773	1 773	665	–	665	765	807	851
Infrastructure - Other		435	610	203	458	–	458	484	510	538
Waste Management		435	610	203	458	–	458	484	510	538
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		259	4 700	1 581	96	–	96	976	1 030	1 086
Parks & gardens		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Swimming pools		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls		–	–	–	35	–	35	35	37	39
Libraries		–	19	–	24	–	24	24	25	26
Recreational facilities		46	2 234	768	–	–	–	48	51	54
Fire, safety & emergency		213	213	45	17	–	17	–	–	–
Security and policing		–	–	–	20	–	20	21	22	23
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–	100	106	111
Social rental housing	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	2 234	768	–	–	–	745	789	833
Heritage assets		–	836	279	–	279	–	–	–	–
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	9	–	836	279	–	279	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		2 418	15 217	5 885	–	–	–	–	–	–
General vehicles		–	2 043	720						
Specialised vehicles	10	–	3 906	1 676	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		–	999	493	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - hardware/equipment		–	1 925	617	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		–	841	280	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings		–	5 503	1 599	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		2 418	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Depreciation	1	6 202	115 433	33 244	2 006	279	2 006	3 072	3 241	3 418
Specialised vehicles		–	3 906	1 676	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	3 469	1 505						
Fire		–	100	41						
Conservancy		–	337	130						
Ambulances		–	–	–						

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

Check	6 202	116 433	(8 300)	(807)	279	(807)	(1)	(1)	(2)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 188 800	1 248 240	1 310 652				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		714 739	750 476	788 000				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		5 584 050	5 863 253	6 156 415				
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		6 237 800	3 435 915	3 607 711				
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT		660 000	693 000	727 650				
Vote 8 - WATER SERVICES		25 594 900	26 874 645	28 218 377				
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		853 204	895 864	940 657				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable		–	–	–				
Total Capital Expenditure		40 833 493	39 761 393	41 749 462	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL								
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER								
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES								
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES								
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 8 - WATER SERVICES								
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 10 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		40 833 493	39 761 393	41 749 462	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Parent Capital expenditure	1															
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity												–	–	–		
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure										–	–	–	–	–		
Total Capital expenditure										–	–	–	–	–		

References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. As per Table SA6
3. As per Table SA34
4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1,2			3	3	4	Year	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				*Examples*	*Examples*							
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

References
1. *List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF*
2. *Refer MFMA s30*
3. *As per Table SA34*

NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY TARIFF LIST 2014/2015

DESCRIPTION	VAT	2014/2015		
		PROPOSED		
		VAT INCL	VAT EXCL	% INCREASE
		EFFECTIVE FROM 1/7/12		
ELECTRICITY NDLAMBE				
1. Scale 1 : Domestic Credit				
Applicable to all bona fide domestic Consumers				
Basic Charge:	Y	188.82	165.63	14.75%
Energy Consumption:				
Block 1 (0 - 50 kWh)	Y	0.93	0.82	14.75%
Block 2 (51 - 350 kWh)	Y	1.14	1.00	14.75%
Block 3 (351 - 600 kWh)	Y	1.48	1.30	14.75%
Block 4 (>600 kWh)	Y	1.74	1.53	14.75%
2. Scale 2 : Domestic Pre-payment				
Applicable to all bona fide domestic Consumers in areas where vending is available				
Basic Charge	Y	188.82	165.64	14.75%
Energy Consumption:	Y			
Block 1 (0 - 50 kWh)	Y	0.93	0.82	14.75%
Block 2 (51 - 350 kWh)	Y	1.14	1.00	14.75%
Block 3 (351 - 600 kWh)	Y	1.48	1.30	14.75%
Block 4 (>600 kWh)	Y	1.74	1.53	14.75%
3. Scale 3 : Commercial				
Applicable to non-domestic consumers with a demand not exceeding 55kVA.				
Basic Charge	Y	335.93	294.67	14.75%
Energy Consumption:	Y	1.44	1.26	14.75%
4. Scale 3 : Large Power users with maximum demands not exceeding 200kVA				
Applicable to consumers with a demand normally exceeding 50kVA but less than 200kVA				
Basic Monthly charge	Y	587.88	515.69	14.75%
Energy Consumption:	Y	0.77	0.68	14.75%
Monthly maximum demand (KVA)	Y	217.95	191.19	14.75%
Subject to a minimum monthly charge based on a demand of 40kVA				
5. Scale 7 : Time of Use				
Applicable to consumers with a demand normally exceeding 50kVA				
Basic Monthly charge	Y	667.33	585.38	14.75%
Energy Charges				
Peak	Y	0.84	0.74	14.75%
Standard	Y	0.52	0.46	14.75%
Off-Peak	Y	0.40	0.35	14.75%
Energy Charges (High season - June to August)				
Peak	Y	2.97	2.61	14.75%
Standard	Y	0.79	0.69	14.75%
Off-Peak	Y	0.43	0.38	14.75%
Demand Charges KVA (Peak & Standard only)	Y	67.15	58.91	14.75%
Voltage surcharge (calculated as a percentage of demand energy charge)				
Low voltage (400/231v)	N	0.40	0.40	14.75%
Medium voltage (11kv)	N	0.23	0.23	14.75%

WATER				
Monthly minimum charges per meter	Y	75.76	66.46	5.50%
Monthly minimum charges vacant erven	Y	75.76	66.46	5.50%
Monthly Standpipes	Y	57.94	50.82	5.50%
Consumption:				
Per KL: 0-10 KL	Y	9.36	8.21	5.50%
11-20 KL	Y	9.80	8.60	5.50%
21+	Y	11.70	10.26	5.50%
Drought Consumption:				
Per KL: 0-10 KL	Y	14.47	12.69	5.50%
11-20 KL	Y	17.27	15.15	5.50%
21+	Y	18.86	16.54	5.50%
Sporting Bodies/Agreements per KL	Y	7.02	6.16	5.50%
Bulk Supply (Chicory)	Y	9.36	8.21	5.50%
New Connection				
15mm	Y	2 855.23	2 504.59	5.50%
20mm	Y	3 172.48	2 782.88	5.50%
25mm	Y	6 344.96	5 565.76	5.50%
50mm	Y	9 200.20	8 070.35	5.50%
Water supply by tanker	Y	936.61	821.59	5.50%
Plus Water as per tariff				
Disconnection(normal)	Y	1 042.16	914.18	5.50%
Fitting and Removal	Y	537.74	471.70	5.50%
WATER & ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS / DISCONNECTIONS				
Special Reading	Y	220.40	193.33	5.50%
Disconnection (normal)	Y	220.40	193.33	5.50%
Connection (of existing)	Y	220.40	193.33	5.50%
Disconnection (normal)	Y	357.65	313.73	5.50%
Callout fee- normal working hours	Y	357.65	313.73	5.50%
Callout fee- After Working Hours	Y	536.48	470.60	5.50%
Callout fee- Sundays and Public Holidays	Y	715.30	627.46	5.50%
Disconnection (non-payment)	Y	357.65	313.73	5.50%
Reconnection (non-payment)	Y	351.15	308.02	5.50%
Administration costs(connection/Disconnection for non-payments)	Y	111.04	97.40	5.50%
After hours:				
Prepaid water meter (cost to be included with disconnection fees)	Y	3 539.53	3 104.85	5.50%
Prepaid electricity meter (cost to be included with disconnection fees)	Y	1 056.06	926.36	5.50%
Test Meter: (Refund if faulty)				
Water	Y	542.24	475.65	5.50%
Electricity	Y	779.21	683.52	5.50%
MISCELLANEOUS:				
Pavement Hoarding	Y	610.33	555.46	14.75%
Cleaning of property	Y			
Inspection of installations	Y	422.85	370.92	5.50%
Re-Inspection of installations	Y	510.68	447.97	5.50%
Photocopies:				

One side only - A4.	Y	2.29	2.01	5.50%
- A3	Y	2.29	2.01	5.50%
Fax - per page (sending)	Y	18.30	16.06	5.50%
Fax - per page (receiving)	Y	6.86	6.02	5.50%
Ammonia Prints per linear centimetre	Y	1.03	0.91	5.50%
Copy of Voters Roll per ward	Y	400.38	351.21	5.50%
Printed Copy of Valuation Roll **PORT ALFRED**	Y	400.38	351.21	5.50%
Printed Copy of Valuation Roll **EXCL PORT ALFRED(PER TOWN)**	Y	274.54	240.83	5.50%
E-Mail Copy of Valuation Roll **PER TOWN**	Y	457.57	401.38	5.50%
Serving of summons	Y	130.41	114.39	5.50%
Hire of chemical toilets - per 7 days or part thereof	Y	887.42	778.44	5.50%
Business Licence: Food vendors in caravans & carts or similar vessel	Y	290.41	255.23	5.50%
Business Licence: General Dealers	Y	355.74	312.65	5.50%
Certificate of Acceptability - Catering	Y	355.74		
Business Licence: Supermarkets, Wholesales & Butcheries	Y	943.81	829.48	5.50%
Business Licence: Resturants, B&B's & Hotels	Y	1 030.94	906.05	5.50%
Business Licence and COA: Coffee Shop		355.74	0.00	
Business Licence and COA : Take-Aways		355.74	0.00	
Business Licence: Spaza Shops	Y	355.75	312.65	5.50%
Business Licence Application and issue of Certificate of Competence: Fu	Y	1 597.23	778.44	5.50%
Re-issue of Certificate of Competence per annum: **Funeral Parlours**	Y	1 597.23	1 403.74	5.50%
Business Licence Application and issue of Certificate of Acceptability p/a	Y	410.00	618.92	5.50%
Hawkers Licence - Trucks and Bakkies	Y	355.75	312.65	5.50%
Hawkers Licence/Street Vendor per annum	Y	210.55	185.04	5.50%
Hawkers Licence /Street Vendor (Special application Events)	Y	515.48	453.03	5.50%
Issue of Certificate of Acceptability per annum: **Dairies**	Y	510.00	861.39	5.50%
CBD Call outs for food condemnations per occasion (includes issuing of	Y	410.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
Other Fees: Exhumation (Adults& Children) in ALL towns	Y	1 698.86	1 493.07	5.50%
CREDIT CONTROL				
Letter - Hand Delivered or Post	Y	11.04	9.69	5.50%
Letter - Hand Delivered and Signature Obtained	Y	55.21	48.43	5.50%
Telephone Call	Y	9.20	8.07	5.50%
Facsimile	Y	13.80	12.11	5.50%
E-Mail	Y	9.20	8.07	5.50%
SMS	Y	9.20	8.07	5.50%
FIRE BRIGADE				
Fire Prevention inspection (on application)	Y	84.10	73.89	5.50%
Fire Prevention inspection FOLLOW-UP (re-application)	Y	50.10	43.98	5.50%
Fire Prevention Non compliance certificate	Y	71.55	62.76	
Fire Prevention compliance certificate	Y	71.55	62.76	
Flamable Substance Certificate - per certificate	Y	71.55	62.89	5.50%
Population Certificate - per certificate	Y	140.00	62.89	5.50%
Dangerous Goods Certificate - per certificate	Y	71.55	62.89	5.50%
Fire Investigation Report - per report	Y	165.00	62.89	5.50%
Training per person per 20 hour course (Non-accredited)	Y	876.53	39.30	5.50%
Emergency Calls:				
Truck and light duty vehicle fires per vehicle involve	Y	360.13	316.50	5.50%
Truck and light duty accidents per vehicle involve	Y	420.15	369.25	5.50%

Formal Dwelling Fires per hour per vehicle	Y	**480.17**	422.00	5.50%
Informal dwelling fires per hour per vehicle	Y	**120.04**	105.50	5.50%
Commential Fires(building)per hour per vehicle	Y	**720.25**	633.00	5.50%
Industrial Fires (building) per hour per vehicle	Y	**960.34**	844.00	5.50%
Fire call on (Farms) up to 3 hours	Y	**1 382.63**	1 212.83	
Assisstance Outside Mun. area) up to 3 hours	Y	**2 216.67**	1 944.45	
Assistance after 3 hours / per hour Outside Municipal area.	Y	**834.33**	731.87	
Control burning without a permit	Y	**1 200.42**	1 055.00	5.50%
Spillage/Hazamat incidents per hour per incidents	Y	**1 200.42**	1 055.00	5.50%
Any other incidents not mentioned above	Y	**960.43**	844.00	5.50%
Dealers - flammable substances: Flammable Liquid Store - per store	Y	**80.50**	70.75	5.50%
Flammable Liquid Storage Tank (above & undergro	Y	**0.03**	70.75	5.50%
Spray Room and Spray Booth - per room or booth	Y	**80.50**	70.75	5.50%
Mixing and Decanting Rooms - per room	Y	**71.55**	62.89	5.50%
Liquid Petroleum Gas: Bulk Tanks - per tank	Y	**0.03**	70.75	5.50%
Storage - per storage facility	Y	**80.50**	70.75	5.50%
Filling - per filling site	Y	**80.50**	70.75	5.50%
LPG Cylinders - per cylinder irrespective of size 9kg	Y	**34.00**	28.30	5.50%
LPG Cylinders - per cylinder irrespective of size 14kg	Y	**52.00**	45.61	
LPG Cylinders - per cylinder irrespective of size 19kg	Y	**71.00**	62.28	
LPG Cylinders - per cylinder irrespective of size 48kg	Y	**102.00**	89.47	
Incidents and Special Events: Fire Officer per hour	Y	**107.00**	94.33	5.50%
Senior Firefighter per hour	Y	**125.22**	110.05	5.50%
Chief Fire Officer per hour	Y	**143.11**	125.78	5.50%
Vehicle per hour	Y	**178.89**	157.22	5.50%
Special Events				
Filling Swimming pools per load plus per kilometre	Y	**774.59**	679.46	
Water Deliveries / per hour plus per kilometre travelled	Y	**388.50**	340.79	
Clean spillages (oil, petrol & debris ect.) per hour	Y	**1 042.47**	914.45	
Per kilometer travelled	Y	**6.84**	6.00	
FURNISHING OF INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC:				
Account not in service register	Y	**41.60**	36.49	5.50%
Account (in service register)	Y	**41.60**	36.49	5.50%
Inspection of deed, document, diagram	Y	**97.75**	85.75	5.50%
Supply of certif. Of valuation,charges				
against property	Y	**128.95**	113.12	5.50%
Search for information not covered by above (incl. Rates clearance)				
Per hour or portion thereof	Y	**128.95**	113.12	5.50%
List of names & add. of prop. Owners	Y	**1 039.94**	912.23	5.50%
LAND USE PLANNING FEES				
Applic. for Consent Use	Y	**3 583.74**	3 143.64	5.50%
Applic for Rezoning	Y	**4 479.68**	3 929.55	5.50%
Applic for departure:	Y	**3 583.74**	3 143.64	5.50%
(Sec 15(1)(a)(ii)	Y	**3 583.74**	3 143.64	5.50%
Applic for Subdivision				
up to and incl 20 erven	Y	**3 583.74**	3 143.64	5.50%
more than 20 erven	Y	**4 479.68**	3 929.55	5.50%
plus for each additional erf over 20	Y	**447.96**	392.95	5.50%
Copy of Zoning Scheme Regulation	Y	**358.38**	314.37	5.50%

Copy of Zoning Scheme Map	Y	**358.38**	314.37	5.50%
Encroachments (Boathouses/ea)	Y	**528.21**	463.35	5.50%
Encroachments(upon Municipal owned land) per month	Y	**179.19**	157.18	5.50%
0-10m2	Y	**114.00**	100.00	New tariff
10-50m2	Y	**160.03**	140.37	5.50%
50-100m2	Y	**240.04**	210.56	5.50%
100-150m2	Y	**320.05**	280.75	5.50%
150-200m2	Y	**400.07**	350.94	5.50%
200-500m2	Y	**480.08**	421.12	5.50%
500-1000m2	Y	**800.13**	701.87	5.50%
Removal of restrictions	Y	**4 479.68**	3 929.55	5.50%
Sale of Municipal Land - Notices	Y	**806.34**	707.32	5.50%
Issue of zoning satificates	Y	**143.35**	125.75	5.50%
Status Report from the office of the Survey or General	Y	**960.16**	842.24	5.50%
BUILDING PLAN FEES:				
Calculated per sq. mtr				
Dwellings (incl flats, townhouses etc)	Y	**5 914.58**	5 188.23	5.50%
Sub-economic dwelling units	Y	**2 760.46**	2 421.45	5.50%
Shops, Offices, Halls, etc	Y	**5 914.58**	5 188.23	5.50%
Churches	Y	**6 900.34**	6 052.93	5.50%
Factories	Y	**6 900.34**	6 052.93	5.50%
Outbuildings	Y	**2 760.46**	2 421.45	5.50%
Open storage sheds	Y	**1 774.69**	1 556.75	5.50%
Carports	Y	**364.86**	320.05	5.50%
New building work/carports/add./alter.	Y	**187.23**	164.24	5.50%
- to R17000 thereafter % of value	Y	**0.63**	0.55	5.50%
Swimming Pools - fixed	Y	**571.77**	501.56	5.50%
Garden Walls & fences fixed	Y	**433.67**	380.41	5.50%
Minimum Fees	Y	**433.67**	380.41	5.50%
Signs	Y	**433.67**	380.41	5.50%
Churches - 40% of Build. Plan Fees				
Uncategorized plans	Y	**1 792.30**	1 572.19	5.50%
Building deposit (Hoarding Fee)	N	**6 572.31**	6 572.31	5.50%
Hoarding Fine	Y	**2 150.24**	1 886.18	5.50%
Re-Inspection Fees	Y	**412.87**	362.17	5.50%
Illegal Dumping (Hoarding Fee) Per Month	Y	**3 120.52**	2 737.29	5.50%
Inspection Fee (Health pit inspection)	Y	**118.31**	103.78	5.50%
Developer Contribution in Lieu of Bulk Services				
Per subdivided erf per bulk service **(Water/Sewerage/Refuse/Electricity)**	Y			
Surcharge per building plan per service **(R430 Water R430 Sewerage R430**	Y	**1 082.42**	949.49	5.50%
Building plan copies fee:	Y			
A4	Y	**2.56**	2.25	5.50%
A3	Y	**480.08**	421.12	5.50%
A1	Y	**4 000.66**	3 509.35	5.50%
A0	Y	**64.01**	56.15	5.50%
Building Plan List	Y	**56.01**	49.13	5.50%
SG diagram	Y	**121.25**	106.36	5.50%
LIBRARY				

Electronical Duplicate card/ea	Y	**9.15**	8.03	5.50%
Reserved item/each	Y	**9.15**	8.03	5.50%
Fines: O/d videos/item/day max R25+ postage	Y	**32.03**	28.10	5.50%
Fines: other o/d items/item/week+ postage	Y	**9.15**	8.03	5.50%
Membership fee (o/s municipal area)	Y	**77.79**	68.23	5.50%
Administration fee	Y	**19.20**	16.84	5.50%
SEWERAGE:				
Minimum charges p/a on following:				
Household	Y	**2 189.60**	1 920.70	12.00%
Business	Y	**2 189.60**	1 920.70	12.00%
Per point p/a	Y	**976.94**	856.96	12.00%
Housing Scheme - per dwelling	Y	**2 189.60**	1 920.70	12.00%
Hotels, Accomm. Establishments	Y	**2 189.60**	1 920.70	12.00%
Per point p/a	Y	**976.94**	856.96	12.00%
Hospitals	Y	**2 189.60**	1 920.70	12.00%
Per point p/a	Y	**976.94**	856.96	12.00%
Schools	Y	**2 189.60**	1 920.70	12.00%
Per point p/a	Y	**976.94**	856.96	12.00%
Availability Charge	Y	**2 189.60**	1 920.70	12.00%
Per point means the following:				
a) a toilet				
b) a urinal of 1.5 m or part thereof				
Connection fee:				
Connectio Fees (reinstate tarred sufrace)	Y	**3 701.98**	3 247.35	12.00%
Connection Fees(No Tarred Surface)	Y	**2 724.59**	2 389.99	12.00%
SANITATION				
	Y			
Removal by truck per load	Y	**616.22**	540.54	100%
Pit inspection (Health)	Y	**321.14**	281.70	100%
Removal - after hours	Y			
Out of URBAN EDGE if service available	Y	**2 694.91**	2 363.96	100%
REFUSE REMOVALS:				
Removal Charges monthly (incl vacant erven)-1x weekly removal	Y	**76.83**	67.39	
Special removals (household refuse)	Y	**230.49**	202.19	
B&B, Guests houses or similar - 1x removal per week per load	Y	**240.61**	211.06	
2x removal per week per load	Y	**580.31**	509.04	
Caravens parks and similar private recreational facilities per dwelling per month	Y	**76.83**	67.39	
Multiple dwellings per unit	Y	**76.83**	67.39	
Additional/special removals: Domestic	Y	**347.77**	305.07	
Business	Y			
Businesses: Non food selling premises - offices:				
1x remoral per hour per load per week	Y	**341.71**	299.74	
2x remoral per hour per load per week	Y	**323.51**	283.78	
Spaza shops and /or home businesses :1 x removal per week	Y	**226.46**	198.65	
Food premisses - rests, hotels, butcheries, fast food outlets:				
2x removal per load per hour or part there	Y	**323.51**	283.78	

3x removal per load per hour or part there	Y	**307.34**	269.60	
daily remoral per load per hour or part the	Y	**289.14**	253.63	
weekends, public holidays per hou or part	Y	**566.16**	496.63	
CBD spacial call outs /request - week days excl public holidays	Y	**410.46**	360.05	
CBD spacial call outs /request - week days and public holidays	Y	**816.86**	716.55	
Special refuse removal incl bulk (per load):				
Hiring of 6m³ skip bin per 7 days or part thereof (incl dispos	Y	**970.55**	851.36	
Availability of and or/ hiring of skip bin 6m³ per bin perload	Y	**970.55**	851.36	
LDV	Y	**631.18**	553.67	
3-ton truck	Y	**683.42**	599.49	
Events :Availability of refuse bins and clean up operations	Y	**707.69**	620.78	
Garden refuse Bathurst per tractor	Y	**246.09**	215.87	
Disposal at Port Alfred refuse site				
Garden services / Co-operatives per month in advance		122.00	107.02	
Cartage/ Constructors (Construction Material) per month in advance		255.00	223.68	
CEMETERY:				
Alexandria (single plot)	Y	**675.17**	592.26	
Digging of grave (excluding covering of grave)	Y	**1 216.91**	1 067.46	
Covering of 6ft grave	Y	**726.25**	637.07	
Covering of 9ft grave	Y	**822.29**	721.31	
Kwanonqubela (Single plot)	Y	**131.39**	115.26	
Wentzels Park (Single plot)	Y	**131.39**	115.26	
Bathurst				
Freestone (adult)	Y	**131.39**	115.26	
Digging of 6ft grave (excluding covering of grave)	Y	**568.03**	498.27	
Covering of 6ft grave	Y	**726.25**	637.07	
Covering of 9ft grave	Y	**822.29**	721.31	
Port Alfred (Single plot)	Y	**960.19**	842.27	
Digging of 6ft grave (excluding covering of grave)	Y	**1 109.78**	973.49	
Covering of 6ft grave	Y	**726.25**	637.07	
Covering of 9ft grave	Y	**822.29**	721.31	
Digging of 9ft grave (excluding covering of grave)	Y	**1 499.91**	1 315.71	
Plaque (Space)	Y	**632.73**	555.02	
Stillborn child	Y	**606.43**	531.96	
Station Hill (Single plot)	Y	**606.43**	531.96	
Nemato (Single plot)	Y	**131.39**	115.26	
Boesmansriviermond (single plot)	Y	**960.19**	842.27	
Digging of 6ft grave excluding covering of grave)	Y	**937.96**	822.77	
Covering of 6ft grave	Y	**726.25**	637.07	
Covering of 9ft grave	Y	**822.29**	721.31	
Plaque	Y	**378.01**	331.58	
Marselle (no digging of grave)	Y	**131.39**	115.26	
Kenton on Sea (single plot)	Y	**367.90**	322.72	
Digging of 6ft grave (excluding covering of grave)	Y	**1119.89**	982.36	
Covering of 6ft grave	Y	**726.25**	637.07	
Covering of 9ft grave	Y	**822.29**	721.31	
Ekuphumleni (single plot)	Y	**131.39**	115.26	
Other fees: Exhumation (adults & children) in **ALL** towns	Y	**1644.15**	1 442.24	

COMMONAGE				
Cattle (per head)				
1-20 per head	Y	**126.04**	110.57	
Over 20 per head	Y	**222.08**	194.81	
Calves (4-8 mths) per head per mth	Y	**66.02**	57.92	
Horses & donkeys (per head)	Y	**126.04**	110.57	
Dipping per head per month	Y	**66.02**	57.92	
POUND FEES:				
Impounding fees	Y			
All animals (per head) per day or part thereof	Y	**166.05**	145.66	
Driving fees (per head)	Y	**162.44**	142.49	
Transport fees, if applicable	Y	**196.90**	172.71	
Storage per day or part thereof per head	Y	**182.95**	160.48	
TRAFFIC				
Document search fee per document		**10.90**	9.56	
Roadworthy (motor bikes)	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Roadworthy (light vehicle & trailor)	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Roadworthy (bus)	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Roadworthy (trucks)	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Issue of certificate	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Temporary Licence (48 hrs)	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Temporary Licence (21 day)	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Public Driving Permits:				
Application	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Issue of permit	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Conversion of licences	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Penalties p/m	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Learners Licence Application	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Learners Licence Authorisation	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Drivers Licence, EB&B Application	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Drivers Licence, EB&B Authorisation	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Drivers Licence, Heavy Duty	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Temporary Drivers Licence	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Duplicate Learners Licence	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Duplicate Document	Y	As Gazetted from time to time		As Gaz
Unauthorised use of DLTC - No AOG	N	As Gazetted from time to time		
Impounding of trailers, caravans & vehicles @ R 16.09/ km		**18.94**	16.61	
Impounding of trailers, caravans & vehicles @ R 16.09/ km				
Storage of impounded trailer, caravan or other similar vessel, per day or part th	Y	**73.80**	64.74	
Storage of impounded vehicle per day or part thereof	Y	**129.72**	113.79	
Appication For Special Event requiring traffic services- per event per day	Y	**447.27**	392.34	
Application: Display a banner smaller than 3m² per event - Deposit (refunda	N	**172.80**	151.58	
Displaying a banner/ poster less than 3m²- per banner/ poster per event (m	Y	**286.93**	251.69	
Application: Display a banner **smaller** than 3m² per event - Deposit (refu	N			
Display a banner **larger** than 3m² (max. 6m²) per banner per event (refur	N			
Display of a banner/ poster larger than 6m² per banner/ poster per event	Y	**517.59**	454.03	

Displaying an elluminated advertising Sign - per month	Y	**447.27**	392.34	
Display of Estate Agent signs: "On Show"" Show House" etc. - per dwelli	Y	**5 328.12**	4 673.79	
Private Display of "On Show"" Show House" etc. - per dwelling/ unit (max	Y	**1 125.63**	987.39	
Removal of illegally erected/ unauthorized banners in municipal area (inc	Y	**303.40**	266.14	
Travelling to collect and store - per k/m	N	**6.84**	6.00	
Storage fee - per sign per day	Y	**24.54**	21.53	
Removal of illegally erected/ unauthorized signboard in municipal area (i	Y	**80.00**	70.18	
Travelling to collect and store - per k/m	N	**18.94**	16.61	
Storage fee - per sign board, banner per	Y	**23.30**	20.44	
Removal of authorized banner, signboard , poster which is in contraventi	Y	**80.00**	70.18	8% Increas
Escort Duties / Services Rendered During An Event - Traffic Control at Points		**18.94**	16.61	8% Increas
Escort Duty per hour or part thereof	Y	**82.26**	72.16	
Travelling during the event / duty - per k/	N	**6.84**	6.00	8% Increas
Closure of Roads during Events - per hour	Y	**267.51**	234.66	
Damage to Road Traffic Signs -	Y	**Actual**		
RIVER CONTROL				
Permits for beach entry/per vehicle p.a.	Y	**316.33**	277.48	
Beach launch per annum Ndlambe	Y	**522.96**	458.74	
Beach launch per day Ndlambe				
River usage fee per annum Ndlambe	Y	**333.96**	292.95	
River usage fee last quarter Ndlambe	Y	**166.97**	146.46	15
River usage fee per 1 Dec - 10 Jan (festive season) Ndlambe				
Horse Power Levy / per h.p.	Y	**er h/p100 h/p < - R4.53 per**		R3.76/HP >
Maintenance Levy per sea going craft (p.a.)	Y	**R 471.91**	413.96	
Maintenance Levy per sea going craft (last qaurter)		**R 235.95**	206.97	22
Jet Ski (sea going only,p/a)	Y	**R 856.69**	751.48	
Jet Ski (sea going only,last qarter)		**R 428.34**	375.74	40
Passenger Cruises - fee per capacity p/a	Y	**R 43.56**	38.21	
Boat reg decal replacement	Y	**R 43.56**	38.21	
Event permit per day	Y	**R 464.13**	407.13	
Application commercial/tourist boat registration and application process boat 6	Y	**R 430.23**	377.39	45
Exemption / registration per day	Y	**R 784.10**	687.81	74
Special events:				
Application for events on a river per day	Y	**R 464.13**	407.13	
Availability fee of a river per day or part thereof	Y	**R 1 161.62**	1 018.96	11
Application for mooring in the river (buoy)	Y	**R 464.64**	407.58	44
Fee per annual boat registration peyable to a boat registration agent	Y	**etermined by SLA**		as c
NATURE RESERVE TARIFFS				
Deposit payable for accomodation (Refundable)				
Kap river lodge	Y	**50% deposit**		

Fisherman cottage	Y	/child u/12 (Incl access fee)		
Xhosa hut	Y	85/child (Incl access fee)		
Bushbuck EE centre	Y	and R16p/child u/12 access fee		
Normans cottage Fish river		p + R95/child u/12 (Incl access fee)		N
Oribi cottage	Y	p/p + R16 p/child		
Kap river picnic site	Y	+ R27 p/p p/d + R16/child p/d		
Fig tree camping site	Y	R27/person/day + R16/child/day		
Fish river camping	Y	+ R16/child (unguided)		
Hiking trail Roundhill Kap river	Y	erson + R16/child		
Vehicle entrance fee Fish river	Y	5/canoe (2seater)		
Canoe fees per 3 hours	Y	drive p/p, R50 per child		
Game drives	Y	adult + R21/child		
Educational outing - day fee	Y	adult + R37/child		
Educational outing - over night		cility/night + R27/person +R16/child		
Orchard		R 70.00		
Hire of trap cages		R44.69/trap cage / 48 hours		
BLUE FLAG BEACHES & BEACHES GENERAL				
Beach Non-commercial event application fee (ie wedding)				
Beach event on beach - application fee				
Beach event: ECO fee				
Beach commercial event / day				
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE				
Enviromental Levy	Y	per househ	21.10	5.50%

CONSUMER DEPOSITS				
*New applic. & following disconnection				
Domestic consumers Owners	N	**793.11**	793.11	5.50%
Domestic consumers Tenants	N	**1 268.98**	1 268.98	5.50%
Domestic consumers (Water only)	N	**317.25**	317.25	5.50%
Offices & Shops (non-foodstuffs)	N	**1 586.23**	1 586.23	5.50%
Garages	N	**7 931.14**	7 931.14	5.50%
Food handling premises/light industry	N	**4 758.68**	4 758.68	5.50%
Schools	N	**4 758.68**	4 758.68	5.50%
Hospitals	N	**15 862.27**	15 862.27	5.50%
Hotels & big consumer industry	N	**23 793.41**	23 793.41	5.50%
Increase of Deposits for services if services discontinued due to non payment ar	N	**317.25**	317.25	5.50%
DOG TAX				
dogs per household allowed unless registered				
as dog breeder. Permission to be obtained				
in writing for additional dogs				
dogs or sterilized bitches	Y	**53.08**	30.10	5.50%
unsterilized bitches	Y	**92.66**	70.24	5.50%
SERVICE CHARGES				
Non rateable properties	Y	**109.82**	96.33	5.50%
RATES				
Ndlambe				
Land	N			
Improvements	N			
RATES REBATES, REDUCTIONS, DIFFERENTIAL RATING				
Will be per the Ndlambe Municipality rates policy				
Pensioner Rebates: as per Rates policy				
45% on business rate - < R 5028 pm	N			
35% on business rate - btwn R 5028 and R 6821 pm	N			
25% on business rate - btwn R 6822 and R 8526 pm	N			
HALL RENTALS:				
Memorial Hall				
Bazaar	Y	**419.27**	367.78	5.50%
Concerts & Theatricals: Amateur	Y	**419.27**	367.78	5.50%
Professional	Y	**1 363.43**	1 195.99	5.50%
Rehearsals, Amateur	Y	**177.63**	155.82	5.50%
Rehearsals, Professional	Y	**260.84**	228.81	5.50%
Exhibition of Goods	Y	**1 363.43**	1 195.99	5.50%

Flower & Agricultural Shows	Y	**628.90**	551.67	5.50%
Public Meetings & Lectures	Y	**524.89**	460.43	5.50%
Religious Services	Y	**419.27**	367.78	5.50%
Weddings & Dances	Y	**1 363.43**	1 195.99	5.50%
Other purposes	Y	**419.27**	367.78	5.50%
Other purposes approved by Council	Y	**177.63**	155.82	5.50%
Hire of Supper Room only:				
Exhibition of Goods	Y	**628.90**	551.67	5.50%
Public Meetings & Lectures	Y	**524.89**	460.43	5.50%
Other Purposes	Y	**419.27**	367.78	5.50%
Other purposes approved by Council	Y	**419.27**	367.78	5.50%
Use of equipment:				
Crockery per place setting	Y	**2.72**	2.39	5.50%
Crockery, per item	Y	**2.72**	2.39	5.50%
Cutlery, per place setting	Y	**2.72**	2.39	5.50%
PA System	Y	**272.04**	238.64	5.50%
Piano	Y	**272.04**	238.64	5.50%
Deposit: Twice hire charge plus R				
to a maximum of R	N	**1 211.43**	1 211.43	5.50%
Kitchen	Y	**448.07**	393.05	5.50%
Station Hill New Community Hall:				
Weddings	Y	**734.52**	644.32	5.50%
Concerts & Theatricals: Amateur	Y	**419.27**	367.78	5.50%
Professional	Y	**734.52**	644.32	5.50%
Rehearsals, Amateur	Y	**124.82**	109.49	5.50%
Rehearsals, Professional	Y	**124.82**	109.49	5.50%
Church Services (per hour)	Y	**249.64**	218.98	5.50%
Bazaars	Y	**419.27**	367.78	5.50%
Games evenings	Y	**124.82**	109.49	5.50%
Other purposes	Y	**419.27**	367.78	5.50%
Other purposes approved by Council	Y	**177.63**	155.82	5.50%
Deposit for Weddings	N	**634.49**	634.49	5.50%
Deposit for other purposes	N	**317.25**	317.25	5.50%
Deposit for Political meetings	N	**634.49**	634.49	5.50%
Station Hill Old Hall & Jauka Hall:				
Booking Fee				
Weddings	Y	**734.52**	644.32	5.50%
Disco's	Y	**838.54**	735.56	5.50%
Concerts & Theatricals: Amateur	Y	**187.23**	164.24	5.50%
Professional	Y	**524.89**	460.43	5.50%
Rehearsal, Amateur	Y	**105.62**	92.65	5.50%
Rehearsal, Professional	Y	**145.62**	127.74	5.50%
Church Services (per hour)	Y	**249.64**	218.98	5.50%
Public Meetings	Y	**524.89**	460.43	5.50%
Bazaars	Y	**419.27**	367.78	5.50%
Games evenings	Y	**124.82**	109.49	5.50%
In-house sports: Amateur	Y	**419.27**	367.78	5.50%
Professional	Y	**524.89**	460.43	5.50%

Other purposes	Y	**419.27**	367.78	5.50%
Other purposes approved by Council	Y	**1 049.77**	920.85	5.50%
Deposit for Weddings/dances/discos	N	**634.49**	634.49	5.50%
Deposit for other purposes	N	**317.25**	317.25	5.50%
Deposit for Political meetings	N	**634.49**	634.49	5.50%
Community Halls - Alexandria:				
Deposit for disco and shows	Y	**2 909.57**	2 552.26	5.50%
Deposit for all the following:				
Hiring fees:	Y	**524.89**	460.43	5.50%
Public Meetings excl Religious	Y	**249.64**	218.98	5.50%
Religious Meetings (Services)	Y			
Social events (incl. Bazaars, concerts,				
& church functions)	Y	**524.89**	460.43	5.50%
Sporting events	Y	**249.64**	218.98	5.50%
School events	Y	**249.64**	218.98	5.50%
Disco's	Y	**838.54**	735.56	5.50%
Rehearsals	Y	**249.64**	218.98	5.50%
Outsiders (not resident in District)	Y	**944.16**	828.21	5.50%
BRM & KOS Hall				
Religious Meetings (Services)	Y	**249.64**	218.98	5.50%
School events	Y	**249.64**	218.98	5.50%
Other functions	Y	**249.64**	218.98	5.50%
Hire tables	Y	**51.21**	44.92	5.50%
Hire chairs	Y	**10.40**	9.12	5.50%
Deposit for all the following:				
Religious Meetings (Services)	N	**396.56**	396.56	5.50%
Other functions	N	**872.42**	872.42	5.50%
Crockery / cutlery deposit	N	**237.93**	237.93	5.50%
Crockery/ cutlery per place setting	N	**2.06**	2.06	5.50%
Klipfontein, Marselle, Ekuphumleni,				
Bathurst and other Halls				
Religious Meetings (Services)	Y	**249.64**	218.98	5.50%
School events	Y	**249.64**	218.98	5.50%
Other functions	Y	**524.89**	460.43	5.50%
Hire tables	Y	**51.21**	44.92	5.50%
Hire chairs	Y	**10.40**	9.12	5.50%
Deposit for all the following:				
Religious Meetings (Services)	N	**237.93**	237.93	5.50%
Other functions	N	**713.80**	713.80	5.50%
Fines				
Mixing Concrete Within A Road Reserve	Y	**4 620.58**	4 053.14	
Illegal Dumping	Y	**to remove +**	to remove + 100%	Cost
Gutter / Rain Water Diverted Into The Sewer Reticulation System	Y	**5 775.73**	5 066.43	
Construction Material Diverted Into Storm Water System	Y	**5 775.73**	5 066.43	
Tampering With Water Reticulation System - 1st Offence	Y	**3 465.44**	3 039.86	
Tampering With Water Reticulation System - 2 nd Offence	Y	**6 930.87**	6 079.71	

Tampering With Electricity Reticulation System - 1st Offence	Y	5 383.98	4 722.79	
Tampering With Electricity Reticulation System - 2nd Offence	Y	10 767.97	9 445.58	

NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY TARIFF LIST 2014/2015

DESCRIPTION	2013/2014		
	PROPOSED		
	VAT INCL	VAT EXCL	% INCREASE
	EFFECTIVE FROM 1/7/12		
ELECTRICITY NDLAMBE			
1. Scale 1 : Domestic Credit			
Applicable to all bona fide domestic Consumers			
Basic Charge:	164.55	144.34	7.00%
Energy Consumption:			
Block 1 (0 - 50 kWh)	0.81	0.71	7.00%
Block 2 (51 - 350 kWh)	1.00	0.87	7.00%
Block 3 (351 - 600 kWh)	1.29	1.13	7.00%
Block 4 (>600 kWh)	1.52	1.33	7.00%
2. Scale 2 : Domestic Pre-payment			
Applicable to all bona fide domestic Consumers in areas where vending is available			
Basic Charge	164.55	144.34	7.00%
Energy Consumption:			
Block 1 (0 - 50 kWh)	0.81	0.71	7.00%
Block 2 (51 - 350 kWh)	1.00	0.87	7.00%
Block 3 (351 - 600 kWh)	1.29	1.13	7.00%
Block 4 (>600 kWh)	1.52	1.33	7.00%
3. Scale 3 : Commercial			
Applicable to non-domestic consumers with a demand not exceeding 55kVA.			
Basic Charge	292.75	256.80	7.00%
Energy Consumption:	1.25	1.10	7.00%
4. Scale 3 : Large Power users with maximum demands not exceeding 200kVA			
Applicable to consumers with a demand normally exceeding 50kVA but less than 200kVA			
Basic Monthly charge	512.32	449.40	7.00%
Energy Consumption:	0.67	0.59	7.00%
Monthly maximum demand (KVA)	189.94	166.61	7.00%
Subject to a minimum monthly charge based on a demand of 40kVA			
5. Scale 7 : Time of Use			
Applicable to consumers with a demand normally exceeding 50kVA			
Basic Monthly charge	581.55	510.13	7.00%
Energy Charges			
Peak	0.73	0.64	7.00%
Standard	0.46	0.40	7.00%
Off-Peak	0.35	0.30	7.00%
Energy Charges (High season - June to August)			
Peak	2.59	2.27	7.00%
Standard	0.68	0.60	7.00%
Off-Peak	0.37	0.33	7.00%
Demand Charges KVA (Peak & Standard only)	58.52	51.33	7.00%
Voltage surcharge (calculated as a percentage of demand energy charge)			
Low voltage (400/231v)	0.39	0.35	7.00%
Medium voltage (11kv)	0.23	0.20	7.00%

WATER			
Monthly minimum charges per meter	71.81	63.00	10% Increase
Monthly minimum charges vacant erven	71.81	63.00	10% Increase
Monthly Standpipes	54.92	48.17	10% Increase
Consumption:			
Per KL: 0-10 KL	8.87	7.78	10% Increase
11-20 KL	9.29	8.15	10% Increase
21+	11.09	9.73	10% Increase
Drought Consumption:			
Per KL: 0-10 KL	13.71	12.03	10% Increase
11-20 KL	16.37	14.36	10% Increase
21+	17.88	15.68	10% Increase
Sporting Bodies/Agreements per KL	6.65	5.84	10% Increase
Bulk Supply (Chicory)	8.87	7.78	10% Increase
New Connection			
15mm	2 706.38	2 374.02	10% Increase
20mm	3 007.09	2 637.80	10% Increase
25mm	6 014.18	5 275.60	10% Increase
50mm	8 720.57	7 649.62	10% Increase
Water supply by tanker	887.78	778.76	10% Increase
Plus Water as per tariff			
Disconnection(normal)	987.83	866.52	10% Increase
Fitting and Removal	509.70	447.11	10% Increase
WATER & ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS / DISCONNECTIONS			
Special Reading	208.91	183.25	10% Increase
Disconnection (normal)	208.91	183.25	10% Increase
Connection (of existing)	208.91	183.25	10% Increase
Disconnection (normal)	339.00	297.37	10% Increase
Callout fee- normal working hours	339.00	297.37	10% Increase
Callout fee- After Working Hours	508.51	446.07	10% Increase
Callout fee- Sundays and Public Holidays	678.01	594.74	10% Increase
Disconnection (non-payment)	339.00	297.37	10% Increase
Reconnection (non-payment)	332.84	291.97	10% Increase
Administration costs(connection/Disconnection for non-payments)	105.25	92.32	10% Increase
After hours:			Double above
Prepaid water meter (cost to be included with disconnection fees)	3 355.00	2 942.98	10% Increase
Prepaid electricity meter (cost to be included with disconnection fees)	1 001.00	878.07	10% Increase
Test Meter: (Refund if faulty)			
Water	513.97	450.85	10% Increase
Electricity	738.59	647.88	10% Increase
MISCELLANEOUS:			
Pavement Hoarding	551.83	484.06	8% Increase fr
Cleaning of property			8% Increase fr
Inspection of installations	400.80	351.58	8% Increase fr
Re-Inspection of installations	484.06	424.61	8% Increase fr
Photocopies:			

One side only - A4.	2.17	1.90	8% Increase fr
- A3	2.17	1.90	8% Increase fr
Fax - per page (sending)	17.35	15.22	8% Increase fr
Fax - per page (receiving)	6.51	5.71	8% Increase fr
Ammonia Prints per linear centimetre	0.98	0.86	8% Increase fr
Copy of Voters Roll per ward	379.50	332.90	8% Increase fr
Printed Copy of Valuation Roll **PORT ALFRED**	379.50	332.90	8% Increase fr
Printed Copy of Valuation Roll **EXCL PORT ALFRED(PER TOWN)**	260.23	228.27	8% Increase fr
E-Mail Copy of Valuation Roll **PER TOWN**	433.72	380.46	8% Increase fr
Serving of summons	123.61	108.43	8% Increase fr
Hire of chemical toilets - per 7 days or part thereof	841.16	737.86	8% Increase fr
Business Licence: Food vendors in caravans & carts or similar vessel	275.79	241.92	8% Increase fr
Business Licence: General Dealers	337.84	296.35	8% Increase fr
Certificate of Acceptability - Catering			
Business Licence: Supermarkets, Wholesales & Butcheries	896.31	786.24	8% Increase fr
Business Licence: Resturants, B&B's & Hotels	979.05	858.82	8% Increase fr
Business Licence and COA: Coffee Shop			
Business Licence and COA : Take-Aways			
Business Licence: Spaza Shops	337.84	296.35	8% Increase fr
Business Licence Application and issue of Certificate of Competence: Fu	841.16	737.86	8% Increase fr
Re-issue of Certificate of Competence per annum: **Funeral Parlours**	1 516.84	1 330.56	8% Increase fr
Business Licence Application and issue of Certificate of Acceptability p/a	668.79	586.66	8% Increase fr
Hawkers Licence - Trucks and Bakkies	337.84	296.35	8% Increase fr
Hawkers Licence/Street Vendor per annum	199.95	175.39	8% Increase fr
Hawkers Licence /Street Vendor (Special application Events)	489.53	429.41	8% Increase fr
Issue of Certificate of Acceptability per annum: **Dairies**	930.79	816.48	8% Increase fr
CBD Call outs for food condemnations per occasion (includes issuing of condemnation certificate)			8% Increase fr
Other Fees: Exhumation (Adults& Children) in ALL towns	1 613.36	1 415.23	8% Increase fr
CREDIT CONTROL			
Letter - Hand Delivered or Post	10.47	9.18	8% Increase fr
Letter - Hand Delivered and Signature Obtained	52.33	45.90	8% Increase fr
Telephone Call	8.72	7.65	8% Increase fr
Facsimile	13.08	11.48	8% Increase fr
E-Mail	8.72	7.65	8% Increase fr
SMS	8.72	7.65	8% Increase fr
FIRE BRIGADE			
Fire Prevention inspection (on application)	79.84	70.04	8% Increase fr
Fire Prevention inspection FOLLOW-UP (re-application)	47.53	41.69	
Fire Prevention Non compliance certificate			
Fire Prevention compliance certificate			
Flamable Substance Certificate - per certificate	67.95	59.61	8% Increase fr
Population Certificate - per certificate	67.95	59.61	8% Increase fr
Dangerous Goods Certificate - per certificate	67.95	59.61	8% Increase fr
Fire Investigation Report - per report	67.95	59.61	8% Increase fr
Training per person per 20 hour course (Non-accredited)	42.47	37.26	8% Increase fr
Emergency Calls:			
Truck and light duty vehicle fires per vehicle involve	342.00	300.00	8% Increase fr
Truck and light duty accidents per vehicle involve	399.00	350.00	8% Increase fr

Formal Dwelling Fires per hour per vehicle	456.00	400.00	8% Increase fr
Informal dwelling fires per hour per vehicle	114.00	100.00	8% Increase fr
Commential Fires(building)per hour per vehicle	684.00	600.00	8% Increase fr
Industrial Fires (building) per hour per vehicle	912.00	800.00	8% Increase fr
Fire call on (Farms) up to 3 hours			
Assisstance Outside Mun. area) up to 3 hours			
Assistance after 3 hours / per hour Outside Municipal area.			
Control burning without a permit	1 140.00	1 000.00	8% Increase fr
Spillage/Hazamat incidents per hour per incidents	1 140.00	1 000.00	8% Increase fr
Any other incidents not mentioned above	912.00	800.00	8% Increase fr
Dealers - flammable substances: Flammable Liquid Store - per store	76.45	67.06	8% Increase fr
Flammable Liquid Storage Tank (above & undergro	76.45	67.06	8% Increase fr
Spray Room and Spray Booth - per room or booth	76.45	67.06	8% Increase fr
Mixing and Decanting Rooms - per room	67.95	59.61	8% Increase fr
Liquid Petroleum Gas: Bulk Tanks - per tank	76.45	67.06	8% Increase fr
Storage - per storage facility	76.45	67.06	8% Increase fr
Filling - per filling site	76.45	67.06	8% Increase fr
LPG Cylinders - per cylinder irrespective of size 9kg	30.58	26.83	8% Increase fr
LPG Cylinders - per cylinder irrespective of size 14kg			
LPG Cylinders - per cylinder irrespective of size 19kg			
LPG Cylinders - per cylinder irrespective of size 48kg			
Incidents and Special Events: Fire Officer per hour	101.93	89.41	8% Increase fr
Senior Firefighter per hour	118.92	104.32	8% Increase fr
Chief Fire Officer per hour	135.91	119.22	8% Increase fr
Vehicle per hour	169.89	149.02	8% Increase fr
Special Events			
Filling Swimming pools per load plus per kilometre			
Water Deliveries / per hour plus per kilometre travelled			
Clean spillages (oil, petrol & debris ect.) per hour			
Per kilometer travelled			
FURNISHING OF INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC:			
Account not in service register	39.43	34.59	8% Increase fr
Account (in service register)	39.43	34.59	8% Increase fr
Inspection of deed, document, diagram	92.66	81.28	8% Increase fr
Supply of certif. Of valuation,charges			
against property	122.23	107.22	8% Increase fr
Search for information not covered by above (incl. Rates clearance)			
Per hour or portion thereof	122.23	107.22	8% Increase fr
List of names & add. of prop. Owners	985.72	864.67	8% Increase fr
LAND USE PLANNING FEES			
Applic. for Consent Use	3 396.91	2 979.75	8% Increase fr
Applic for Rezoning	4 246.15	3 724.69	8% Increase fr
Applic for departure:	3 396.91	2 979.75	8% Increase fr
(Sec 15(1)(a)(ii)	3 396.91	2 979.75	8% Increase fr
Applic for Subdivision			
up to and incl 20 erven	3 396.91	2 979.75	8% Increase fr
more than 20 erven	4 246.15	3 724.69	8% Increase fr
plus for each additional erf over 20	424.61	372.46	8% Increase fr
Copy of Zoning Scheme Regulation	339.70	297.98	8% Increase fr

Copy of Zoning Scheme Map	339.70	297.98	8% Increase fr
Encroachments (Boathouses/ea)	500.68	439.19	8% Increase fr
Encroachments(upon Municipal owned land) per month	169.85	148.99	8% Increase fr
0-10m2	0.00	0.00	8% Increase fr
10-50m2	151.68	133.06	8% Increase fr
50-100m2	227.53	199.58	8% Increase fr
100-150m2	303.37	266.11	8% Increase fr
150-200m2	379.21	332.64	8% Increase fr
200-500m2	455.05	399.17	8% Increase fr
500-1000m2	758.42	665.28	8% Increase fr
Removal of restrictions	4 246.15	3 724.69	8% Increase fr
Sale of Municipal Land - Notices	764.30	670.44	8% Increase fr
Issue of zoning satificates	135.88	119.19	8% Increase fr
Status Report from the office of the Survey or General	910.10	798.34	8% Increase fr
BUILDING PLAN FEES:			
Calculated per sq. mtr			
Dwellings (incl flats, townhouses etc)	5 606.23	4 917.75	8% Increase fr
Sub-economic dwelling units	2 616.55	2 295.22	8% Increase fr
Shops, Offices, Halls, etc	5 606.23	4 917.75	8% Increase fr
Churches	6 540.61	5 737.37	8% Increase fr
Factories	6 540.61	5 737.37	8% Increase fr
Outbuildings	2 616.55	2 295.22	8% Increase fr
Open storage sheds	1 682.17	1 475.59	8% Increase fr
Carports	345.84	303.37	8% Increase fr
New building work/carports/add./alter.	177.47	155.68	8% Increase fr
- to R17000 thereafter % of value	0.59	0.52	8% Increase fr
Swimming Pools - fixed	541.97	475.41	8% Increase fr
Garden Walls & fences fixed	411.06	360.58	8% Increase fr
Minimum Fees	411.06	360.58	8% Increase fr
Signs	411.06	360.58	8% Increase fr
Churches - 40% of Build. Plan Fees			
Uncategorized plans	1 698.86	1 490.23	8% Increase fr
Building deposit (Hoarding Fee)	7 101.84	6 229.68	8% Increase fr
Hoarding Fine	2 038.15	1 787.85	8% Increase fr
Re-Inspection Fees	391.34	343.28	8% Increase fr
Illegal Dumping (Hoarding Fee) Per Month	2 957.83	2 594.59	8% Increase fr
Inspection Fee (Health pit inspection)	112.14	98.37	8% Increase fr
Developer Contribution in Lieu of Bulk Services			
Per subdivided erf per bulk service **(Water/Sewerage/Refuse/Electricity)**			
Surcharge per building plan per service **(R430 Water R430 Sewerage R430**	1 025.99	899.99	8% Increase fr
Building plan copies fee:			
A4	2.43	2.13	8% Increase fr
A3	455.05	399.17	8% Increase fr
A1	3 792.10	3 326.40	8% Increase fr
A0	60.67	53.22	8% Increase fr
Building Plan List	53.09	46.57	8% Increase fr
SG diagram	114.93	100.82	8% Increase fr
LIBRARY			

Electronical Duplicate card/ea	8.67	7.61	8% Increase f
Reserved item/each	8.67	7.61	8% Increase f
Fines: O/d videos/item/day max R25+ postage	30.36	26.63	8% Increase f
Fines: other o/d items/item/week+ postage	8.67	7.61	8% Increase f
Membership fee (o/s municipal area)	73.73	64.68	8% Increase f
Administration fee	18.20	15.97	8% Increase f
SEWERAGE:			
Minimum charges p/a on following:			
Household	1 955.00	1 714.91	10% Increase
Business	1 955.00	1 714.91	10% Increase
Per point p/a	872.26	765.14	10% Increase
Housing Scheme - per dwelling	1 955.00	1 714.91	10% Increase
Hotels, Accomm. Establishments	1 955.00	1 714.91	10% Increase
Per point p/a	872.26	765.14	10% Increase
Hospitals	1 955.00	1 714.91	10% Increase
Per point p/a	872.26	765.14	10% Increase
Schools	1 955.00	1 714.91	10% Increase
Per point p/a	872.26	765.14	10% Increase
Availability Charge	1 955.00	1 714.91	10% Increase
Per point means the following:			
a) a toilet			
b) a urinal of 1.5 m or part thereof			
Connection fee:			
Connectio Fees (reinstate tarred sufrace)	3 305.34	2 899.42	10% Increase
Connection Fees(No Tarred Surface)	2 432.67	2 133.92	10% Increase
SANITATION			
	232.17	203.66	10% Increase
Removal by truck per load	308.11	270.27	10% Increase
Pit inspection (Health)	160.57	140.85	10% Increase
Removal - after hours			Double above
Out of URBAN EDGE if service available	1 347.45	1 181.98	10% Increase
REFUSE REMOVALS:			
Removal Charges monthly (incl vacant erven)-1x weekly removal	72.96	64.00	10% Increase
Special removals (household refuse)	218.89	192.01	10% Increase
B&B, Guests houses or similar - 1x removal per week per load	228.50	200.44	10% Increase
2x removal per week per load	551.10	483.42	10% Increase
Caravens parks and similar private recreational facillities per dwelling per month	72.96	64.00	10% Increase
Multiple dwellings per unit	72.96	64.00	10% Increase
Additional/special removals: Domestic	330.27	289.71	10% Increase
Business	330.27	289.71	10% Increase
Businesses: Non food selling premises - offices:			10% Increase
1x remoral per hour per load per week	324.51	284.66	10% Increase
2x remoral per hour per load per week	307.23	269.50	10% Increase
Spaza shops and /or home businesses :1 x removal per week	215.06	188.65	10% Increase
Food premisses - rests, hotels, butcheries, fast food outlets:			
2x removal per load per hour or part there	307.23	269.50	10% Increase

3x removal per load per hour or part there	291.87	256.03	10% Increase
daily remoral per load per hour or part the	274.59	240.87	10% Increase
weekends, public holidays per hou or part	537.66	471.63	10% Increase
CBD spacial call outs /request - week days excl public holidays	389.80	341.93	10% Increase
CBD spacial call outs /request - week days and public holidays	775.75	680.48	10% Increase
Special refuse removal incl bulk (per load):			
Hiring of 6m³ skip bin per 7 days or part thereof (incl dispos	921.70	808.51	10% Increase
Availability of and or/ hiring of skip bin 6m³ per bin perload	921.70	808.51	10% Increase
LDV	599.41	525.80	
3-ton truck	649.02	569.32	10% Increase
Events :Availability of refuse bins and clean up operations	672.07	589.53	10% Increase
Garden refuse Bathurst per tractor	233.70	205.00	
Disposal at Port Alfred refuse site			
Garden services / Co-operatives per month in advance			
Cartage/ Constructors (Construction Material) per month in advance			
CEMETERY:			
Alexandria (single plot)	641.19	562.44	8% Increase f
Digging of grave (excluding covering of grave)	1 155.66	1 013.74	8% Increase f
Covering of 6ft grave	689.70	605.00	
Covering of 9ft grave	780.90	685.00	
Kwanonqubela (Single plot)	124.78	109.46	8% Increase f
Wentzels Park (Single plot)	124.78	109.46	8% Increase f
Bathurst			
Freestone (adult)	124.78	109.46	8% Increase f
Digging of 6ft grave (excluding covering of grave)	539.44	473.19	8% Increase f
Covering of 6ft grave	689.70	605.00	
Covering of 9ft grave	780.90	685.00	
Port Alfred (Single plot)	911.86	799.88	8% Increase f
Digging of 6ft grave (excluding covering of grave)	1 053.92	924.49	8% Increase f
Covering of 6ft grave	689.70	605.00	
Covering of 9ft grave	780.90	685.00	
Digging of 9ft grave (excluding covering of grave)	1 424.42	1 249.49	8% Increase f
Plaque (Space)	600.88	527.08	8% Increase f
Stillborn child	575.91	505.19	8% Increase f
Station Hill (Single plot)	575.91	505.19	8% Increase f
Nemato (Single plot)	124.78	109.46	8% Increase f
Boesmansriviermond (single plot)	911.86	799.88	8% Increase f
Digging of 6ft grave excluding covering of grave)	890.75	781.36	8% Increase f
Covering of 6ft grave	689.70	605.00	
Covering of 9ft grave	780.90	685.00	
Plaque	358.98	314.89	8% Increase f
Marselle (no digging of grave)	124.78	109.46	8% Increase f
Kenton on Sea (single plot)	349.38	306.47	8% Increase f
Digging of 6ft grave (excluding covering of grave)	1 063.52	932.91	8% Increase f
Covering of 6ft grave	689.70	605.00	
Covering of 9ft grave	780.90	685.00	
Ekuphumleni (single plot)	124.78	109.46	8% Increase f
Other fees: Exhumation (adults & children) in **ALL** towns	1 561.40	1 369.65	8% Increase f

COMMONAGE			
Cattle (per head)			
1-20 per head	119.70	105.00	
Over 20 per head	210.90	185.00	
Calves (4-8 mths) per head per mth	62.70	55.00	
Horses & donkeys (per head)	119.70	105.00	
Dipping per head per month	62.70	55.00	
POUND FEES:			
Impounding fees			As p
All animals (per head) per day or part thereof	157.69	138.33	8% Increase fr
Driving fees (per head)	154.26	135.32	8% Increase fr
Transport fees, if applicable	186.98	164.02	8% Increase fr
Storage per day or part thereof per head	173.74	152.40	8% Increase fr
TRAFFIC			
Document search fee per document			
Roadworthy (motor bikes)	etted from time to time		
Roadworthy (light vehicle & trailor)	etted from time to time		
Roadworthy (bus)	etted from time to time		
Roadworthy (trucks)	etted from time to time		
Issue of certificate	etted from time to time		
Temporary Licence (48 hrs)	etted from time to time		
Temporary Licence (21 day)	etted from time to time		
Public Driving Permits:			
Application	etted from time to time		
Issue of permit	etted from time to time		
Conversion of licences	etted from time to time		
Penalties p/m	etted from time to time		
Learners Licence Application	etted from time to time		
Learners Licence Authorisation	etted from time to time		
Drivers Licence, EB&B Application	etted from time to time		
Drivers Licence, EB&B Authorisation	etted from time to time		
Drivers Licence, Heavy Duty	etted from time to time		
Temporary Drivers Licence	etted from time to time		
Duplicate Learners Licence	etted from time to time		
Duplicate Document	etted from time to time		
Unauthorised use of DLTC - No AOG	R2000 fine		
Impounding of trailers, caravans & vehicles @ R 16.09/ km	16.09/km		8% Increase fr
Impounding of trailers, caravans & vehicles @ R 16.09/ km	Actual + 20%		8% Increase fr
Storage of impounded trailer, caravan or other similar vessel, per day or part th	66.56/day		8% Increase fr
Storage of impounded vehicle per day or part thereof	116.99/day		8% Increase fr
Appication For Special Event requiring traffic services- per event per day	403.38/day		
Application: Display a banner smaller than 3m² per event - Deposit (refunda	73.52	73.52	8% Increase fr
Displaying a banner/ poster less than 3m²- per banner/ poster per event (m	230.89	202.54	8% Increase fr
Application: Display a banner **smaller** than 3m² per event - Deposit (refu	155.84	155.84	8% Increase fr
Display a banner **larger** than 3m² (max. 6m²) per banner per event (refur	258.77	258.77	8% Increase fr
Display of a banner/ poster larger than 6m² per banner/ poster per event	443.30	388.86	8% Increase fr

Displaying an elluminated advertising Sign - per month	403.38/day	310.39/day	8% Increase fr
Display of Estate Agent signs: "On Show"" Show House" etc. - per dwelli	4 805.26	**4 215.14**	8% Increase fr
Private Display of "On Show"" Show House" etc. - per dwelling/ unit (max	1068.97/a		
Removal of illegally erected/ unauthorized banners in municipal area (inc	**259.86**	**227.95**	8% Increase fr
Travelling to collect and store - per k/m	**5.86**	**5.14**	8% Increase fr
Storage fee - per sign per day	**21.02**	**18.43**	8% Increase fr
Removal of illegally erected/ unauthorized signboard in municipal area (incl. private land) per board			8% Increase fr
Travelling to collect and store - per k/m			8% Increase fr
Storage fee - per sign board, banner per	**21.02**	**18.43**	
Removal of authorized banner, signboard , poster which is in contraventi	e from 2012/2013 Budget		8% Increase fr
Escort Duties / Services Rendered During An Event - Traffic Control at Points	e from 2012/2013 Budget		8% Increase fr
Escort Duty per hour or part thereof	**74.19**	**65.08**	8% Increase fr
Travelling during the event / duty - per k/	e from 2012/2013 Budget		12% Increa
Closure of Roads during Events - per hour	241.26/hr	211.64/hr	8% Increase fr
Damage to Road Traffic Signs -	**260.57**	**228.57**	8% Increase fr
RIVER CONTROL			
Permits for beach entry/per vehicle p.a.	300.41/a	263.52/a	8% Increase fr
Beach launch per annum Ndlambe	496.64/a	435.46/a	8% Increase fr
Beach launch per day Ndlambe			
River usage fee per annum Ndlambe	317.16/a	278.21/a	8% Increase fr
River usage fee last quarter Ndlambe	8.57/last qaur	9.10/last qaur	8% Increase fr
River usage fee per 1 Dec - 10 Jan (festive season) Ndlambe			8% Increase fr
Horse Power Levy / per h.p.	99HP; R4.31/	99HP; R3.78/	8% Increase fr
Maintenance Levy per sea going craft (p.a.)	448.16/a	393.12/a	8% Increase fr
Maintenance Levy per sea going craft (last qaurter)	4.08/last quar	6.56/last qaurter	
Jet Ski (sea going only,p/a)	813.58/a	713.66/a	8% Increase fr
Jet Ski (sea going only,last qarter)	6.79/last quar	6.83/last qaurter	
Passenger Cruises - fee per capacity p/a	41.37/person/a	36.29/person/a	8% Increase fr
Boat reg decal replacement	41.37/decal	36.29/decal	8% Increase fr
Event permit per day	440.77/event	386.64/event	8% Increase fr
Application commercial/tourist boat registration and application process boat 6	55.05/applicati	09.17/application	
Exemption / registration per day	44.63/exempti	53.18/exempti	8% Increase fr
Special events:			
Application for events on a river per day	440.77/day	386.64/day	
Availability fee of a river per day or part thereof	03.16/officer/d	57.68/officer/d	8% Increase fr
Application for mooring in the river (buoy)	41.26/applicati	57.07/applicati	8% Increase fr
Fee per annual boat registration peyable to a boat registration agent	letermined by	letermined by	8% Increase fr
NATURE RESERVE TARIFFS			
Deposit payable for accomodation (Refundable)	50% deposit	50% deposit	
Kap river lodge	R190/P + R90/child u/12 (includes R25 p/p and R15 p/child u /12 access fee)		R191.52/P + R63

Fisherman cottage	R150/person + R80/child (Includes R25 p/p and R15p/child u/12 access fee)		R5
Xhosa hut	R200/night + R25 p/p and R15 p/child u/12 access fee		R25!
Bushbuck EE centre	not used		
Normans cottage Fish river	lo longer ours		
Oribi cottage	190.00/person + R90/child u/12 (Incudes R25 p/p and R15p/child u/12 access fee)		R5
Kap river picnic site	R25.00/person + R15 p/child		
Fig tree camping site	R100.00/tent site/day + R 25.00/person /day + R15/child/day		R114.91/te
Fish river camping	R75.00/tent site/day + R25.00/person/day + R15/child/day		R76.61/ter
Hiking trail Roundhill Kap river	R25.00/person + R15/child (unguided) R63		
Vehicle entrance fee Fish river	R25/person + R15/child		
Canoe fees per 3 hours	R100.00/canoe (2 seater)		R12
Game drives	R75.00/game drive/person , R50 per childR		
Educational outing - day fee	R35.00/adult + R20.00/child		R51.(
Educational outing - over night	R55.00/adult + R35.00/child		R127
Orchard	R250.00/facility/night + R25/person + R15R		
Hire of trap cages	R35.00/ trap cage/ 48 hours		R44.(
BLUE FLAG BEACHES & BEACHES GENERAL			
Beach Non-commercial event application fee (ie wedding)	R446.88/appli	392/application	R
Beach event on beach - application fee	R1085.28	952/application	
Beach event: ECO fee	R1021.44/EC	R896/ECO/day	R
Beach commercial event / day	R1915.20/eve	1680/day/event	
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE			
Enviromental Levy	20.00	4/ household /	8% Increase fr

CONSUMER DEPOSITS	21.10		
*New applic. & following disconnection			
Domestic consumers Owners	857.01	751.77	8% Increase fr
Domestic consumers Tenants	1 371.22	1 202.83	8% Increase fr
Domestic consumers (Water only)	342.81	300.71	8% Increase fr
Offices & Shops (non-foodstuffs)	1 714.03	1 503.53	8% Increase fr
Garages	8 570.14	7 517.66	8% Increase fr
Food handling premises/light industry	5 142.08	4 510.60	8% Increase fr
Schools	5 142.08	4 510.60	8% Increase fr
Hospitals	17 140.27	15 035.33	8% Increase fr
Hotels & big consumer industry	25 710.41	22 552.99	8% Increase fr
Increase of Deposits for services if services discontinued due to non payment ar	342.81	300.71	8% Increase fr
DOG TAX			
dogs per household allowed unless registered			
as dog breeder. Permission to be obtained			
in writing for additional dogs			
dogs or sterilized bitches	48.00	28.53	8% Increase fr
unsterilized bitches	88.00	66.58	8% Increase fr
SERVICE CHARGES			
Non rateable properties	104.09	91.31	8% Increase fr
RATES			
Ndlambe			
Land	0.01	0.01	10% Increase
Improvements	0.01	0.01	10% Increase
RATES REBATES, REDUCTIONS, DIFFERENTIAL RATING			
Will be per the Ndlambe Municipality rates policy			
Pensioner Rebates: as per Rates policy			
45% on business rate - < R 5028 pm	6 305.11	5 530.80	10% Increase
35% on business rate - btwn R 5028 and R 6821 pm	8 553.53	7 503.10	10% Increase
25% on business rate - btwn R 6822 and R 8526 pm	10 691.60	9 378.60	10% Increase
HALL RENTALS:			
Memorial Hall			
Bazaar	397.41	348.61	8% Increase fr
Concerts & Theatricals: Amateur	397.41	348.61	8% Increase fr
Professional	1 292.35	1 133.64	8% Increase fr
Rehearsals, Amateur	168.37	147.69	8% Increase fr
Rehearsals, Professional	247.24	216.88	8% Increase fr
Exhibition of Goods	1 292.35	1 133.64	8% Increase fr

Flower & Agricultural Shows	596.12	522.91	8% Increase fr
Public Meetings & Lectures	497.52	436.42	8% Increase fr
Religious Services	397.41	348.61	8% Increase fr
Weddings & Dances	1 292.35	1 133.64	8% Increase fr
Other purposes	397.41	348.61	8% Increase fr
Other purposes approved by Council	168.37	147.69	8% Increase fr
Hire of Supper Room only:			
Exhibition of Goods	596.12	522.91	8% Increase fr
Public Meetings & Lectures	497.52	436.42	8% Increase fr
Other Purposes	397.41	348.61	8% Increase fr
Other purposes approved by Council	397.41	348.61	8% Increase fr
Use of equipment:			
Crockery per place setting	2.58	2.26	8% Increase fr
Crockery, per item	2.58	2.26	8% Increase fr
Cutlery, per place setting	2.58	2.26	8% Increase fr
PA System	257.86	226.20	8% Increase fr
Piano	257.86	226.20	8% Increase fr
Deposit: Twice hire charge plus R			8% Increase fr
to a maximum of R	1 309.03	1 148.27	8% Increase fr
Kitchen	424.71	372.56	8% Increase fr
Station Hill New Community Hall:			
Weddings	696.23	610.73	8% Increase fr
Concerts & Theatricals: Amateur	397.41	348.61	8% Increase fr
Professional	696.23	610.73	8% Increase fr
Rehearsals, Amateur	118.31	103.78	8% Increase fr
Rehearsals, Professional	118.31	103.78	8% Increase fr
Church Services (per hour)	236.63	207.57	8% Increase fr
Bazaars	397.41	348.61	8% Increase fr
Games evenings	118.31	103.78	8% Increase fr
Other purposes	397.41	348.61	8% Increase fr
Other purposes approved by Council	168.37	147.69	8% Increase fr
Deposit for Weddings	685.61	601.41	8% Increase fr
Deposit for other purposes	342.81	300.71	8% Increase fr
Deposit for Political meetings	685.61	601.41	8% Increase fr
Station Hill Old Hall & Jauka Hall:			
Booking Fee			
Weddings	696.23	610.73	8% Increase fr
Disco's	794.82	697.21	8% Increase fr
Concerts & Theatricals: Amateur	177.47	155.68	8% Increase fr
Professional	497.52	436.42	8% Increase fr
Rehearsal, Amateur	100.11	87.82	8% Increase fr
Rehearsal, Professional	138.03	121.08	8% Increase fr
Church Services (per hour)	236.63	207.57	8% Increase fr
Public Meetings	497.52	436.42	8% Increase fr
Bazaars	397.41	348.61	8% Increase fr
Games evenings	118.31	103.78	8% Increase fr
In-house sports: Amateur	397.41	348.61	8% Increase fr
Professional	497.52	436.42	8% Increase fr

Other purposes	397.41	348.61	8% Increase fr
Other purposes approved by Council	995.05	872.85	8% Increase fr
Deposit for Weddings/dances/discos	685.61	601.41	8% Increase fr
Deposit for other purposes	342.81	300.71	8% Increase fr
Deposit for Political meetings	685.61	601.41	8% Increase fr
Community Halls - Alexandria:			
Deposit for disco and shows	2 757.89	2 419.20	8% Increase fr
Deposit for all the following:			
Hiring fees:	497.52	436.42	8% Increase fr
Public Meetings excl Religious	236.63	207.57	8% Increase fr
Religious Meetings (Services)			
Social events (incl. Bazaars, concerts,			
& church functions)	497.52	436.42	8% Increase fr
Sporting events	236.63	207.57	8% Increase fr
School events	236.63	207.57	8% Increase fr
Disco's	794.82	697.21	8% Increase fr
Rehearsals	236.63	207.57	8% Increase fr
Outsiders (not resident in District)	894.93	785.03	8% Increase fr
BRM & KOS Hall			
Religious Meetings (Services)	236.63	207.57	8% Increase fr
School events	236.63	207.57	8% Increase fr
Other functions	236.63	207.57	8% Increase fr
Hire tables	48.54	42.58	8% Increase fr
Hire chairs	9.86	8.65	8% Increase fr
Deposit for all the following:			
Religious Meetings (Services)	428.51	375.88	8% Increase fr
Other functions	942.72	826.94	8% Increase fr
Crockery / cutlery deposit	257.10	225.53	8% Increase fr
Crockery/ cutlery per place setting	2.23	1.95	8% Increase fr
Klipfontein, Marselle, Ekuphumleni,			
Bathurst and other Halls			
Religious Meetings (Services)	236.63	207.57	8% Increase fr
School events	236.63	207.57	8% Increase fr
Other functions	497.52	436.42	8% Increase fr
Hire tables	48.54	42.58	8% Increase fr
Hire chairs	9.86	8.65	8% Increase fr
Deposit for all the following:			
Religious Meetings (Services)	257.10	225.53	8% Increase fr
Other functions	771.31	676.59	8% Increase fr
Fines			
Mixing Concrete Within A Road Reserve	4 620.58	4 053.14	8% Increase fr
Illegal Dumping	to remove + 1	to remove + 1	8% Increase fr
Gutter / Rain Water Diverted Into The Sewer Reticulation System	5 775.73	5 066.43	8% Increase fr
Construction Material Diverted Into Storm Water System	5 775.73	5 066.43	8% Increase fr
Tampering With Water Reticulation System - 1st Offence	3 465.44	3 039.86	8% Increase fr
Tampering With Water Reticulation System - 2 nd Offence	6 930.87	6 079.71	8% Increase fr

Tampering With Electricity Reticulation System - 1st Offence	5 383.98	4 722.79	8% Increase f
Tampering With Electricity Reticulation System - 2nd Offence	10 767.97	9 445.58	8% Increase f

NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY TARIFF LIST 2014/2015

DESCRIPTION	2012/2013		
	PROPOSED		
	VAT INCL	VAT EXCL	% INCREASE
	EFFECTIVE FROM 1/7/12		
ELECTRICITY NDLAMBE			
1. Scale 1 : Domestic Credit			
Applicable to all bona fide domestic Consumers			
Basic Charge:	153.79	134.90	11.03%
Energy Consumption:			
Block 1 (0 - 50 kWh)	0.76	0.66	5.40%
Block 2 (51 - 350 kWh)	0.93	0.82	13.56%
Block 3 (351 - 600 kWh)	1.20	1.05	11.03%
Block 4 (>600 kWh)	1.42	1.24	11.03%
2. Scale 2 : Domestic Pre-payment			
Applicable to all bona fide domestic Consumers in areas where vending is available			
Basic Charge	153.79	134.90	11.03%
Energy Consumption:			
Block 1 (0 - 50 kWh)	0.76	0.66	5.40%
Block 2 (51 - 350 kWh)	0.93	0.82	13.56%
Block 3 (351 - 600 kWh)	1.20	1.05	11.03%
Block 4 (>600 kWh)	1.42	1.24	11.03%
3. Scale 3 : Commercial			
Applicable to non-domestic consumers with a demand not exceeding 55kVA.			
Basic Charge	273.60	240.00	12.49%
Energy Consumption:	1.17	1.03	15.30%
4. Scale 3 : Large Power users with maximum demands not exceeding 200kVA			
Applicable to consumers with a demand normally exceeding 50kVA but less than 200kVA			
Basic Monthly charge	478.80	420.00	15.20%
Energy Consumption:	0.63	0.55	20.52%
Monthly maximum demand (KVA)	177.51	155.71	11.03%
Subject to a minimum monthly charge based on a demand of 40kVA			
5. Scale 7 : Time of Use			
Applicable to consumers with a demand normally exceeding 50kVA			
Basic Monthly charge	543.50	476.76	11.03%
Energy Charges			
Peak	0.69	0.60	11.03%
Standard	0.43	0.37	11.03%
Off-Peak	0.30	0.26	11.03%
Energy Charges (High season - June to August)			
Peak	2.42	2.12	11.03%
Standard	0.64	0.56	11.03%
Off-Peak	0.35	0.31	11.03%
Demand Charges KVA (Peak & Standard only)	54.69	47.98	11.03%
Voltage surcharge (calculated as a percentage of demand energy charge)			
Low voltage (400/231v)	0.32	0.32	-16.72%
Medium voltage (11kv)	0.19	0.19	-16.72%

WATER			
Monthly minimum charges per meter	65.29	57.27	9% Increase fro
Monthly minimum charges vacant erven	65.29	57.27	9% Increase fro
Monthly Standpipes	49.92	43.79	9% Increase fro
Consumption:			
Per KL: 0-10 KL	8.06	7.07	9% Increase fro
11-20 KL	8.45	7.41	9% Increase fro
21+	10.08	8.84	9% Increase fro
Drought Consumption:			
Per KL: 0-10 KL	12.47	10.94	9% Increase fro
11-20 KL	14.88	13.06	9% Increase fro
21+	16.25	14.26	9% Increase fro
Sporting Bodies/Agreements per KL	6.05	5.31	9% Increase fro
Bulk Supply (Chicory)	8.06	7.07	9% Increase fro
New Connection			
15mm	2 460.35	2 158.20	9% Increase fro
20mm	2 733.72	2 398.00	9% Increase fro
25mm	5 467.44	4 796.00	9% Increase fro
50mm	7 927.79	6 954.20	9% Increase fro
Water supply by tanker	807.08	707.96	9% Increase fro
Plus Water as per tariff			
Disconnection(normal)	898.03	787.74	9% Increase fro
Fitting and Removal	463.37	406.46	9% Increase fro
WATER & ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS / DISCONNECTIONS			
Special Reading	189.92	166.59	9% Increase fro
Disconnection (normal)	189.92	166.59	9% Increase fro
Connection (of existing)	189.92	166.59	9% Increase fro
Disconnection (normal)	308.19	270.34	9% Increase fro
Callout fee- normal working hours	308.19	270.34	9% Increase fro
Callout fee- After Working Hours	462.29	405.51	9% Increase fro
Callout fee- Sundays and Public Holidays	616.37	540.68	9% Increase fro
Disconnection (non-payment)	308.19	270.34	9% Increase fro
Reconnection (non-payment)	308.19	270.34	9% Increase fro
Administration costs(connection/Disconnection for non-payments)	95.68	83.93	9% Increase fro
After hours:	Double above	Double above	Double above
Prepaid water meter (cost to be included with disconnection fees)	3 050.00	2 675.44	
Prepaid electricity meter (cost to be included with disconnection fee	910.00	798.25	
Test Meter: (Refund if faulty)			
Water	467.25	409.87	9% Increase fro
Electricity	671.44	588.98	9% Increase fro
MISCELLANEOUS:			
Pavement Hoarding	510.95	448.20	12% Increase fr
Cleaning of property	Actual cost +	Actual cost + 20	Actual cost + 20
Inspection of installations	371.11	325.54	12% Increase fr
Re-Inspection of installations	448.20	393.16	12% Increase fr
Photocopies:			

One side only - A4.	2.01	1.76	12% Increase fr
- A3	2.01	1.76	12% Increase fr
Fax - per page (sending)	16.06	14.09	12% Increase fr
Fax - per page (receiving)	6.02	5.28	12% Increase fr
Ammonia Prints per linear centimetre	0.91	0.80	12% Increase fr
Copy of Voters Roll per ward	351.39	308.24	12% Increase fr
Printed Copy of Valuation Roll **PORT ALFRED**	351.39	308.24	12% Increase fr
Printed Copy of Valuation Roll **EXCL PORT ALFRED(PER TOWN)**	240.95	211.36	12% Increase fr
E-Mail Copy of Valuation Roll **PER TOWN**	401.59	352.27	12% Increase fr
Serving of summons	114.45	100.40	12% Increase fr
Hire of chemical toilets - per 7 days or part thereof	778.85	683.20	12% Increase fr
Business Licence: Food vendors in caravans & carts or similar vess	255.36	224.00	12% Increase fr
Business Licence: General Dealers	312.82	274.40	12% Increase fr
Certificate of Acceptability - Catering			
Business Licence: Supermarkets, Wholesales & Butcheries	829.92	728.00	12% Increase fr
Business Licence: Resturants, B&B's & Hotels	906.53	795.20	12% Increase fr
Business Licence and COA: Coffee Shop			
Business Licence and COA : Take-Aways			
Business Licence: Spaza Shops	312.82	274.40	12% Increase fr
Business Licence Application and issue of Certificate of Competenc	778.85	683.20	12% Increase fr
Re-issue of Certificate of Competence per annum: **Funeral Parlour**	1 404.48	1 232.00	12% Increase fr
Business Licence Application and issue of Certificate of Acceptabilit	619.25	543.20	12% Increase fr
Hawkers Licence - Trucks and Bakkies	312.82	274.40	12% Increase fr
Hawkers Licence/Street Vendor per annum	185.14	162.40	12% Increase fr
Hawkers Licence /Street Vendor (Special application Events)	453.26	397.60	12% Increase fr
Issue of Certificate of Acceptability per annum: **Dairies**	861.84	756.00	12% Increase fr
CBD Call outs for food condemnations per occasion (includes issuir	1123.58/call c	985.60/call out	12% Increase fr
Other Fees: Exhumation (Adults& Children) in ALL towns	1 493.86	1 310.40	12% Increase fr
CREDIT CONTROL			
Letter - Hand Delivered or Post	9.69	8.50	12% Increase fr
Letter - Hand Delivered and Signature Obtained	48.45	42.50	12% Increase fr
Telephone Call	8.08	7.08	12% Increase fr
Facsimile	12.11	10.63	12% Increase fr
E-Mail	8.08	7.08	12% Increase fr
SMS	8.08	7.08	12% Increase fr
FIRE BRIGADE			
Fire Prevention inspection (on application)	73.93	64.85	12% Increase fr
Fire Prevention inspection FOLLOW-UP (re-application)			
Fire Prevention Non compliance certificate			
Fire Prevention compliance certificate			
Flamable Substance Certificate - per certificate	62.92	55.19	12% Increase fr
Population Certificate - per certificate	62.92	55.19	12% Increase fr
Dangerous Goods Certificate - per certificate	62.92	55.19	12% Increase fr
Fire Investigation Report - per report	62.92	55.19	12% Increase fr
Training per person per 20 hour course (Non-accredited)	39.33	34.50	12% Increase fr
Emergency Calls:			
Truck and light duty vehicle fires per vehicle involve			
Truck and light duty accidents per vehicle involve			

Formal Dwelling Fires per hour per vehicle			
Informal dwelling fires per hour per vehicle			
Commential Fires(building)per hour per vehicle			
Industrial Fires (building) per hour per vehicle			
Fire call on (Farms) up to 3 hours			
Assisstance Outside Mun. area) up to 3 hours			
Assistance after 3 hours / per hour Outside Municipal area.			
Control burning without a permit			
Spillage/Hazamat incidents per hour per incidents			
Any other incidents not mentioned above			
Dealers - flammable substances: Flammable Liquid Store - per store	70.79	62.09	12% Increase fr
Flammable Liquid Storage Tank (above & und	70.79	62.09	12% Increase fr
Spray Room and Spray Booth - per room or b	70.79	62.09	12% Increase fr
Mixing and Decanting Rooms - per room	62.92	55.19	12% Increase fr
Liquid Petroleum Gas: Bulk Tanks - per tank	70.79	62.09	12% Increase fr
Storage - per storage facility	70.79	62.09	12% Increase fr
Filling - per filling site	70.79	62.09	12% Increase fr
LPG Cylinders - per cylinder irrespective of size 9kg	28.32	24.84	12% Increase fr
LPG Cylinders - per cylinder irrespective of size 14kg			
LPG Cylinders - per cylinder irrespective of size 19kg			
LPG Cylinders - per cylinder irrespective of size 48kg			
Incidents and Special Events: Fire Officer per hour	94.38	82.79	12% Increase fr
Senior Firefighter per hour	110.11	96.59	12% Increase fr
Chief Fire Officer per hour	125.84	110.39	12% Increase fr
Vehicle per hour	157.30	137.98	12% Increase fr
Special Events			
Filling Swimming pools per load plus per kilometre			
Water Deliveries / per hour plus per kilometre travelled			
Clean spillages (oil, petrol & debris ect.) per hour			
Per kilometer travelled			
FURNISHING OF INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC:			
Account not in service register	36.51	32.02	12% Increase fr
Account (in service register)	36.51	32.02	12% Increase fr
Inspection of deed, document, diagram	85.79	75.26	12% Increase fr
Supply of certif. Of valuation,charges			
against property	113.18	99.28	12% Increase fr
Search for information not covered by above (incl. Rates clearance)			
Per hour or portion thereof	111.19	99.28	12% Increase fr
List of names & add. of prop. Owners	896.70	800.62	12% Increase fr
LAND USE PLANNING FEES			
Applic. for Consent Use	3 145.29	2 759.03	12% Increase fr
Applic for Rezoning	3 931.62	3 448.79	12% Increase fr
Applic for departure:	3 145.29	2 759.03	12% Increase fr
(Sec 15(1)(a)(ii)	3 145.29	2 759.03	12% Increase fr
Applic for Subdivision			
up to and incl 20 erven	3 145.29	2 759.03	12% Increase fr
more than 20 erven	3 931.62	3 448.79	12% Increase fr
plus for each additional erf over 20	393.16	344.87	12% Increase fr
Copy of Zoning Scheme Regulation	314.53	275.91	12% Increase fr

Copy of Zoning Scheme Map	314.53	275.91	12% Increase fr
Encroachments (Boathouses/ea)	463.59	406.66	12% Increase fr
Encroachments(upon Municipal owned land) per month	157.26	137.95	12% Increase fr
0-10m2	140.45	123.20	12% Increase fr
10-50m2	210.67	184.80	12% Increase fr
50-100m2	280.90	246.40	12% Increase fr
100-150m2	351.12	308.00	12% Increase fr
150-200m2	421.34	369.60	12% Increase fr
200-500m2	702.24	616.00	12% Increase fr
500-1000m2			
Removal of restrictions	3 931.62	3 448.79	12% Increase fr
Sale of Municipal Land - Notices	707.69	620.78	12% Increase fr
Issue of zoning satificates	125.81	110.36	12% Increase fr
Status Report from the office of the Survey or General	842.69	739.20	12% Increase fr
BUILDING PLAN FEES:			
Calculated per sq. mtr			
Dwellings (incl flats, townhouses etc)	5 190.96	4 553.47	12% Increase fr
Sub-economic dwelling units	2 422.73	2 125.20	12% Increase fr
Shops, Offices, Halls, etc	5 190.96	4 553.47	12% Increase fr
Churches	6 056.12	5 312.38	12% Increase fr
Factories	6 056.12	5 312.38	12% Increase fr
Outbuildings	2 422.73	2 125.20	12% Increase fr
Open storage sheds	1 557.57	1 366.29	12% Increase fr
Carports	320.22	280.90	12% Increase fr
New building work/carports/add./alter.	164.32	144.14	12% Increase fr
- to R17000 thereafter % of value	0.67	0.59	12% Increase fr
Swimming Pools - fixed	501.82	440.19	12% Increase fr
Garden Walls & fences fixed	380.61	333.87	12% Increase fr
Minimum Fees	380.61	333.87	12% Increase fr
Signs	380.61	333.87	12% Increase fr
Churches - 40% of Build. Plan Fees			
Uncategorized plans	1 573.02	1 379.84	12% Increase fr
Building deposit (Hoarding Fee)	6 575.78	5 768.22	12% Increase fr
Hoarding Fine	1 887.17	1 655.41	12% Increase fr
Re-Inspection Fees	362.36	317.86	12% Increase fr
Illegal Dumping (Hoarding Fee) Per Month	2 738.74	2 402.40	12% Increase fr
Inspection Fee (Health pit inspection)	103.83	91.08	12% Increase fr
Developer Contribution in Lieu of Bulk Services			
Per subdivided erf per bulk service **(Water/Sewerage/Refuse/Electricity)**			
Surcharge per building plan per service **(R430 Water R430 Sewerage**	949.99	833.32	12% Increase fr
Building plan copies fee:			
A4	2.25	1.97	12% Increase fr
A3	4.21	3.70	12% Increase fr
A1	35.11	30.80	12% Increase fr
A0	56.18	49.28	12% Increase fr
Building Plan List	49.16	43.12	12% Increase fr
SG diagram	106.42	93.35	12% Increase fr
LIBRARY			

Electronical Duplicate card/ea	8.03	7.05	12% Increase fr
Reserved item/each	8.03	7.05	12% Increase fr
Fines: O/d videos/item/day max R25+ postage	28.11	24.66	12% Increase fr
Fines: other o/d items/item/week+ postage	8.03	7.05	12% Increase fr
Membership fee (o/s municipal area)	68.27	59.89	12% Increase fr
Administration fee	16.85	14.78	12% Increase fr
SEWERAGE:			
Minimum charges p/a on following:			
Household	1 777.27	1 559.01	9% Increase fro
Business	1 777.27	1 559.01	9% Increase fro
Per point p/a	792.97	695.59	9% Increase fro
Housing Scheme - per dwelling	1 777.27	1 559.01	9% Increase fro
Hotels, Accomm. Establishments	1 777.27	1 559.01	9% Increase fro
Per point p/a	792.97	695.59	9% Increase fro
Hospitals	1 777.27	1 559.01	9% Increase fro
Per point p/a	792.97	695.59	9% Increase fro
Schools	1 777.27	1 559.01	9% Increase fro
Per point p/a	792.97	695.59	9% Increase fro
Availability Charge	1 777.27	1 559.01	9% Increase fro
Per point means the following:			
a) a toilet			
b) a urinal of 1.5 m or part thereof			
Connection fee:			
Connectio Fees (reinstate tarred sufrace)	3 004.86	2 635.84	9% Increase fro
Connection Fees(No Tarred Surface)	2 211.52	1 939.93	9% Increase fro
SANITATION			
from 2012/2013 Budget	211.06	185.14	9% Increase fro
Removal by truck per load	280.10	245.70	9% Increase fro
Pit inspection (Health)	145.97	128.04	9% Increase fro
Removal - after hours	Double above	Double above	Double above
Out of URBAN EDGE if service available	1 224.96	1 074.52	9% Increase fro
REFUSE REMOVALS:			
Removal Charges monthly (incl vacant erven)-1x weekly removal	66.33	58.19	9% Increase fro
Special removals (household refuse)	198.99	174.56	9% Increase fro
B&B, Guests houses or similar - 1x removal per week per load	207.73	182.22	9% Increase fro
2x removal per week per load	501.00	439.47	9% Increase fro
Caravens parks and similar private recreational facillities per dwelling per r	66.33	58.19	9% Increase fro
Multiple dwellings per unit	66.33	58.19	9% Increase fro
Additional/special removals: Domestic	300.25	263.37	9% Increase fro
Business	300.25	263.37	9% Increase fro
Businesses: Non food selling premises - offices:			
1x remoral per hour per load per wee	295.01	258.78	9% Increase fro
2x remoral per hour per load per wee	279.30	245.00	9% Increase fro
Spaza shops and /or home businesses :1 x removal per week	204.48	171.50	9% Increase fro
Food premisses - rests, hotels, butcheries, fast food outlets:			
2x removal per load per hour or part	279.30	245.00	9% Increase fro

3x removal per load per hour or part	265.34	232.75	9% Increase fro
daily remoral per load per hour or pa	249.63	218.97	9% Increase fro
weekends, public holidays per hou or	488.78	428.75	9% Increase fro
CBD spacial call outs /request - week days excl public holidays	354.36	310.84	9% Increase fro
CBD spacial call outs /request - week days and public holidays	705.23	618.62	9% Increase fro
Special refuse removal incl bulk (per load):			
Hiring of 6m³ skip bin per 7 days or part thereof (incl c	837.91	735.00	9% Increase fro
Availability of and or/ hiring of skip bin 6m³ per bin pe	837.91	735.00	9% Increase fro
LDV	317.70	278.68	9% Increase fro
3-ton truck	590.02	517.56	9% Increase fro
Events :Availability of refuse bins and clean up operations	610.97	535.94	9% Increase fro
Garden refuse Bathurst per tractor	172.82	151.60	9% Increase fro
Disposal at Port Alfred refuse site			
Garden services / Co-operatives per month in advance			
Cartage/ Constructors (Construction Material) per month in advance			
CEMETERY:			
Alexandria (single plot)	593.69	520.78	12% Increase fr
Digging of grave (excluding covering of grave)	1 070.06	938.64	12% Increase fr
Covering of 6ft grave	199.08	174.63	12% Increase fr
Covering of 9ft grave	298.63	261.95	12% Increase fr
Kwanonqubela (Single plot)	115.54	101.35	12% Increase fr
Wentzels Park (Single plot)	115.54	101.35	12% Increase fr
Bathurst			
Freestone (adult)	115.54	101.35	12% Increase fr
Digging of 6ft grave (excluding covering of grave)	499.48	438.14	12% Increase fr
Covering of 6ft grave	199.08	174.63	12% Increase fr
Covering of 9ft grave	298.63	261.95	12% Increase fr
Port Alfred (Single plot)	844.32	740.63	12% Increase fr
Digging of 6ft grave (excluding covering of grave)	975.86	856.01	12% Increase fr
Covering of 6ft grave	199.08	174.63	12% Increase fr
Covering of 9ft grave	298.63	261.95	12% Increase fr
Digging of 9ft grave (excluding covering of grave)	1 318.91	1 156.94	12% Increase fr
Plaque (Space)	556.37	488.04	12% Increase fr
Stillborn child	533.25	467.77	12% Increase fr
Station Hill (Single plot)	115.54	101.35	12% Increase fr
Nemato (Single plot)	115.54	101.35	12% Increase fr
Boesmansriviermond (single plot)	844.32	740.63	12% Increase fr
Digging of 6ft grave excluding covering of grave)	824.77	723.48	12% Increase fr
Covering of 6ft grave	199.08	174.63	12% Increase fr
Covering of 9ft grave	298.63	261.95	12% Increase fr
Plaque	332.39	291.57	12% Increase fr
Marselle (no digging of grave)	115.54	101.35	12% Increase fr
Kenton on Sea (single plot)	323.50	283.77	12% Increase fr
Digging of 6ft grave (excluding covering of grave)	984.74	863.81	12% Increase fr
Covering of 6ft grave	199.08	174.63	12% Increase fr
Covering of 9ft grave	298.63	261.95	12% Increase fr
Ekuphumleni (single plot)	115.54	101.35	12% Increase fr
Other fees: Exhumation (adults & children) in **ALL** towns	1 445.75	1 268.20	12% Increase fr

COMMONAGE			
Cattle (per head)			
1-20 per head	20.63	18.09	12% Increase fr
Over 20 per head	41.25	36.19	12% Increase fr
Calves (4-8 mths) per head per mth	20.63	18.09	12% Increase fr
Horses & donkeys (per head)	41.25	36.19	12% Increase fr
Dipping per head per month	24.75	21.71	12% Increase fr
POUND FEES:			
Impounding fees	by-law AG list		As per by-law AG list
All animals (per head) per day or part thereof	146.01	128.08	12% Increase fr
Driving fees (per head)	142.84	125.29	12% Increase fr
Transport fees, if applicable	173.13	151.87	12% Increase fr
Storage per day or part thereof per head	160.87	141.11	12% Increase fr
TRAFFIC			
Document search fee per document			
Roadworthy (motor bikes)	As Gazetted from time to time		
Roadworthy (light vehicle & trailor)	As Gazetted from time to time		
Roadworthy (bus)	As Gazetted from time to time		
Roadworthy (trucks)	As Gazetted from time to time		
Issue of certificate	As Gazetted from time to time		
Temporary Licence (48 hrs)	As Gazetted from time to time		
Temporary Licence (21 day)	As Gazetted from time to time		
Public Driving Permits:			
Application	As Gazetted from time to time		
Issue of permit	As Gazetted from time to time		
Conversion of licences	As Gazetted from time to time		
Penalties p/m	As Gazetted from time to time		
Learners Licence Application	As Gazetted from time to time		
Learners Licence Authorisation	As Gazetted from time to time		
Drivers Licence, EB&B Application	As Gazetted from time to time		
Drivers Licence, EB&B Authorisation	As Gazetted from time to time		
Drivers Licence, Heavy Duty	As Gazetted from time to time		
Temporary Drivers Licence	As Gazetted from time to time		
Duplicate Learners Licence	As Gazetted from time to time		
Duplicate Document	As Gazetted from time to time		
Unauthorised use of DLTC - No AOG			
Impounding of trailers, caravans & vehicles @ R 16.09/ km	16.09/km	14.11/km	12% Increase fr
Impounding of trailers, caravans & vehicles @ R 16.09/ km	Actual + 20%		
Storage of impounded trailer, caravan or other similar vessel, per day or pa	58.39/day	51.22/day	12% Increase fr
Storage of impounded vehicle per day or part thereof	102.62/day	90.01/day	12% Increase fr
Appication For Special Event requiring traffic services- per event pe	353.84/day	310.39/day	12% Increase fr
Application: Display a banner smaller than 3m² per event - Deposit (re	68.07	68.07	12% Increase fr
Displaying a banner/ poster less than 3m²- per banner/ poster per eve	187.54	164.51	12% Increase fr
Application: Display a banner **smaller** than 3m² per event - Deposit	144.30	144.30	12% Increase fr
Display a banner **larger** than 3m² (max. 6m²) per banner per event (	239.60	239.60	12% Increase fr
Display of a banner/ poster larger than 6m² per banner/ poster per e	360.06	315.84	12% Increase fr

Displaying an elluminated advertising Sign - per month	353.84/day	310.39/day	12% Increase fr
Display of Estate Agent signs: "On Show"" Show House" etc. - per d	3 902.91	3 423.60	12% Increase fr
Private Display of "On Show"" Show House" etc. - per dwelling/ unit	937.69/a	822.54/a	12% Increase fr
Removal of illegally erected/ unauthorized banners in municipal area	240.61	211.06	12% Increase fr
Travelling to collect and store - per k/m	4.76	4.76	12% Increase fr
Storage fee - per sign per day	19.46	17.07	12% Increase fr
Removal of illegally erected/ unauthorized signboard in municipal ar	se from 2011/	Actual+5%	12% Increase fr
Travelling to collect and store - per k/m	se from 2011/	5.44/km	12% Increase fr
Storage fee - per sign board, banne	19.46	17.07	12% Increase fr
Removal of authorized banner, signboard , poster which is in contra	se from 2011/	As per A/G	12% Increase fr
Escort Duties / Services Rendered During An Event - Traffic Control at Poin	se from 2011/	fficers hourly ra	12% Increase fr
Escort Duty per hour or part thereof	68.69	60.26	12% Increase fr
Travelling during the event / duty - p	se from 2011/	2.04/km	12% Increase fr
Closure of Roads during Events - per hour	241.26/hr	211.64/hr	12% Increase fr
Damage to Road Traffic Signs -	241.26	211.64	12% Increase fr
RIVER CONTROL			
Permits for beach entry/per vehicle p.a.	255.36/a	224/a	12% Increase fr
Beach launch per annum Ndlambe	459.65/a	403.2/a	12% Increase fr
Beach launch per day Ndlambe			
River usage fee per annum Ndlambe	293.66/a	257.60	12% Increase fr
River usage fee last quarter Ndlambe	146.83/a	128.80	12% Increase fr
River usage fee per 1 Dec - 10 Jan (festive season) Ndlambe	191.52/festive	168/festive	12% Increase fr
Horse Power Levy / per h.p.	26.40; R4.47	> 99HP; R3.5/H	12% Increase fr
Maintenance Levy per sea going craft (p.a.)	414.96/a	364.00	12% Increase fr
Maintenance Levy per sea going craft (last qaurter)			
Jet Ski (sea going only,p/a)	753.31/a	660.80	12% Increase fr
Jet Ski (sea going only,last qarter)			
Passenger Cruises - fee per capacity p/a	38.30/person/	33.60	12% Increase fr
Boat reg decal replacement	38.30/decal	33.60	12% Increase fr
Event permit per day	08.58/day/eve	358.00	12% Increase fr
Application commercial/tourist boat registration and application process b	689.47/event	604.80	12% Increase fr
Exemption / registration per day	8.58/applicati	358.40	12% Increase fr
Special events:			
Application for events on a river per day	421.34/day	369.60	12% Increase fr
Availability fee of a river per day or part thereof	21.44/office/d	896.00	12% Increase fr
Application for mooring in the river (buoy)	8.58/applicati	358.40	12% Increase fr
Fee per annual boat registration peyable to a boat registration agent	as determine	as determined t	12% Increase fr
NATURE RESERVE TARIFFS			
Deposit payable for accomodation (Refundable)	50% deposit	50% deposit	12% Increase fr
Kap river lodge	34 u/12; R191	child u/12; R168	12% Increase fr

Fisherman cottage	4.56/cottage/r	504/cottage/nig	12% Increase fr
Xhosa hut	36/Xhosa hut	24/Xhosa hut/ni	12% Increase fr
Bushbuck EE centre			
Normans cottage Fish river			
Oribi cottage	4.56/cottage/r	504/cottage/nig	12% Increase fr
Kap river picnic site	R25.54/perso	R22.40/person	12% Increase fr
Fig tree camping site	t/day + R25.5	nt/day + R 22.40	12% Increase fr
Fish river camping	/day + R25.54	t/day + R22.40/	12% Increase fr
Hiking trail Roundhill Kap river	4/person(ung	6/person(unguid	12% Increase fr
Vehicle entrance fee Fish river	R25.54/perso	R22.40/person	12% Increase fr
Canoe fees per 3 hours	68/canoe (2s	12/canoe (2 sea	12% Increase fr
Game drives	27.68/game d	R112/game drive	12% Increase fr
Educational outing - day fee	/adult + R19.1	0/adult + R16.8	12% Increase fr
Educational outing - over night	8/adult + 25.5	2/adult + R22.4 /	12% Increase fr
Orchard	3.04/facility/n	R336/facility/nigh	12% Increase fr
Hire of trap cages	9/trap cage/48	2/ trap cage/ 48	12% Increase fr
BLUE FLAG BEACHES & BEACHES GENERAL			
Beach Non-commercial event application fee (ie wedding)	46.88/applica	R392/applicatior	12% Increase fr
Beach event on beach - application fee	R1085.28	R952/applicatior	12% Increase fr
Beach event: ECO fee	021.44/ECO/	R896/ECO/day	12% Increase fr
Beach commercial event / day	R1915.20/ever	R1680/day/even	12% Increase fr
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE			
Enviromental Levy	R20/ househ	R17.54/ househ	(-)62.69% Incre

CONSUMER DEPOSITS			
*New applic. & following disconnection			
Domestic consumers Owners	696.08	696.08	12% Increase fr
Domestic consumers Tenants	1 113.73	1 113.73	12% Increase fr
Domestic consumers (Water only)	278.43	278.43	12% Increase fr
Offices & Shops (non-foodstuffs)	1 392.16	1 392.16	12% Increase fr
Garages	6 960.80	6 960.80	12% Increase fr
Food handling premises/light industry	4 176.48	4 176.48	12% Increase fr
Schools	4 176.48	4 176.48	12% Increase fr
Hospitals	13 921.60	13 921.60	12% Increase fr
Hotels & big consumer industry	20 882.40	20 882.40	12% Increase fr
Increase of Deposits for services if services discontinued due to non payme	278.43	278.43	12% Increase fr
DOG TAX			
dogs per household allowed unless registered			
as dog breeder. Permission to be obtained			
in writing for additional dogs			
dogs or sterilized bitches	30.12	26.42	12% Increase fr
unsterilized bitches	70.28	61.65	12% Increase fr
SERVICE CHARGES			
Non rateable properties	96.38	84.55	12% Increase fr
RATES			
Ndlambe			
Land	0.01	0.01	9% Increase fro
Improvements	0.01	0.01	9% Increase fro
RATES REBATES, REDUCTIONS, DIFFERENTIAL RATING			
Will be per the Ndlambe Municipality rates policy			
Pensioner Rebates: as per Rates policy			
45% on business rate - < R 5028 pm	5 028.00	5 028.00	As per Rates Pc
35% on business rate - btwn R 5028 and R 6821 pm	6 821.00	6 821.00	As per Rates Pc
25% on business rate - btwn R 6822 and R 8526 pm	8 526.00	8 526.00	As per Rates Pc
HALL RENTALS:			
Memorial Hall			
Bazaar	367.97	322.78	12% Increase fr
Concerts & Theatricals: Amateur	367.97	322.78	12% Increase fr
Professional	1 196.62	1 049.66	12% Increase fr
Rehearsals, Amateur	155.90	136.75	12% Increase fr
Rehearsals, Professional	228.93	200.82	12% Increase fr
Exhibition of Goods	1 196.62	1 049.66	12% Increase fr

Flower & Agricultural Shows	551.96	484.18	12% Increase fr
Public Meetings & Lectures	460.67	404.10	12% Increase fr
Religious Services	367.97	322.78	12% Increase fr
Weddings & Dances	1 196.62	1 049.66	12% Increase fr
Other purposes	367.97	322.78	12% Increase fr
Other purposes approved by Council	155.90	136.75	12% Increase fr
Hire of Supper Room only:			
Exhibition of Goods	551.96	484.18	12% Increase fr
Public Meetings & Lectures	460.67	404.10	12% Increase fr
Other Purposes	367.97	322.78	12% Increase fr
Other purposes approved by Council	367.97	322.78	12% Increase fr
Use of equipment:			
Crockery per place setting	2.39	2.09	12% Increase fr
Crockery, per item	2.39	2.09	12% Increase fr
Cutlery, per place setting	2.39	2.09	12% Increase fr
PA System	238.76	209.44	12% Increase fr
Piano	238.76	209.44	12% Increase fr
Deposit: Twice hire charge plus R			
to a maximum of R	1 063.22	1 063.22	12% Increase fr
Kitchen	393.25	344.96	12% Increase fr
Station Hill New Community Hall:			
Weddings	644.66	565.49	12% Increase fr
Concerts & Theatricals: Amateur	367.97	322.78	12% Increase fr
Professional	644.66	565.49	12% Increase fr
Rehearsals, Amateur	109.55	96.10	12% Increase fr
Rehearsals, Professional	109.55	96.10	12% Increase fr
Church Services (per hour)	219.10	192.19	12% Increase fr
Bazaars	367.97	322.78	12% Increase fr
Games evenings	109.55	96.10	12% Increase fr
Other purposes	367.97	322.78	12% Increase fr
Other purposes approved by Council	155.90	136.75	12% Increase fr
Deposit for Weddings	556.86	556.86	12% Increase fr
Deposit for other purposes	278.43	278.43	12% Increase fr
Deposit for Political meetings	556.86	556.86	12% Increase fr
Station Hill Old Hall & Jauka Hall:			
Booking Fee			
Weddings	644.66	565.49	12% Increase fr
Disco's	735.95	645.57	12% Increase fr
Concerts & Theatricals: Amateur	164.32	144.14	12% Increase fr
Professional	460.67	404.10	12% Increase fr
Rehearsal, Amateur	92.70	81.31	12% Increase fr
Rehearsal, Professional	127.81	112.11	12% Increase fr
Church Services (per hour)	219.10	192.19	12% Increase fr
Public Meetings	460.67	404.10	12% Increase fr
Bazaars	367.97	322.78	12% Increase fr
Games evenings	109.55	96.10	12% Increase fr
In-house sports: Amateur	367.97	322.78	12% Increase fr
Professional	460.67	404.10	12% Increase fr

Other purposes	367.97	322.78	12% Increase fr
Other purposes approved by Council	921.34	808.19	12% Increase fr
Deposit for Weddings/dances/discos	556.86	556.86	12% Increase fr
Deposit for other purposes	278.43	278.43	12% Increase fr
Deposit for Political meetings	556.86	556.86	12% Increase fr
Community Halls - Alexandria:			
Deposit for disco and shows	2 553.60	2 240.00	12% Increase fr
Deposit for all the following:			
Hiring fees:	460.67	404.10	12% Increase fr
Public Meetings excl Religious	219.10	192.19	12% Increase fr
Religious Meetings (Services)			
Social events (incl. Bazaars, concerts,			
& church functions)	460.67	404.10	12% Increase fr
Sporting events	219.10	192.19	12% Increase fr
School events	219.10	192.19	12% Increase fr
Disco's	735.95	645.57	12% Increase fr
Rehearsals	219.10	192.19	12% Increase fr
Outsiders (not resident in District)	828.64	726.88	12% Increase fr
BRM & KOS Hall			
Religious Meetings (Services)	219.10	192.19	12% Increase fr
School events	219.10	192.19	12% Increase fr
Other functions	219.10	192.19	12% Increase fr
Hire tables	44.94	39.42	12% Increase fr
Hire chairs	9.13	8.01	12% Increase fr
Deposit for all the following:			
Religious Meetings (Services)	348.04	348.04	12% Increase fr
Other functions	765.69	765.69	12% Increase fr
Crockery / cutlery deposit	208.82	208.82	12% Increase fr
Crockery/ cutlery per place setting	1.81	1.81	12% Increase fr
Klipfontein, Marselle, Ekuphumleni,			
Bathurst and other Halls			
Religious Meetings (Services)	219.10	192.19	12% Increase fr
School events	219.10	192.19	12% Increase fr
Other functions	460.67	404.10	12% Increase fr
Hire tables	44.94	39.42	12% Increase fr
Hire chairs	9.13	8.01	12% Increase fr
Deposit for all the following:			
Religious Meetings (Services)	208.82	208.82	12% Increase fr
Other functions	626.47	626.47	12% Increase fr
Fines			
Mixing Concrete Within A Road Reserve	4 278.32	3 752.91	12% Increase fr
Illegal Dumping	nove + 100%	Cost to remove + 100%	
Gutter / Rain Water Diverted Into The Sewer Reticulation System	5 347.90	4 691.14	12% Increase fr
Construction Material Diverted Into Storm Water System	5 347.90	4 691.14	12% Increase fr
Tampering With Water Reticulation System - 1st Offence	3 208.74	2 814.68	12% Increase fr
Tampering With Water Reticulation System - 2 nd Offence	6 417.48	5 629.37	12% Increase fr

Tampering With Electricity Reticulation System - 1st Offence	4 985.17	4 372.96	12% Increase fr
Tampering With Electricity Reticulation System - 2nd Offence	9 970.34	8 745.91	12% Increase fr

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY
Port Alfred

Causeway
P.O. Box 13
Port Alfred 6170

(046) 6241140
(046) 6242727
enquiries@ndlambe.gov.za

Please address all correspondence to The Municipal Manager.

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, H. Dredge Pickings, municipal manager of Ndlambe Municipality EC105, hereby certify that the Tabled Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the Tabled Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

p/p

Adv.R.Dumezweni

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

25/03/2014

Date

BUDGET LOCKED DOCUMENT

Certification that the adopted budget for 2014/15 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system

(as requested by National Treasury in terms of section 74 of the MFMA, with reference to paragraph 6.3 of MFMA Budget Circular 59 dated 16 March 2012)

I, Rolly Dumezweni, in my capacity as accounting officer of the municipality, hereby certify that:

- The adopted annual budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system;
- There is 100 per cent reconciliation between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
- The adopted annual budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
- The relevant budget return forms have been submitted to the local government database.

I, further certify that the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with:

- a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
- an adjustments budget approved by council.

Print Name: Rolly Dumezweni

Municipal manager of: Nolambe Municipality
(name and demarcation code of municipality)

Signature: [signature]

Date: 24 April 2014

This certificate must be submitted to National Treasury by close of business 16 July 2013 at the following email address: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

Also send copies to the *Auditor General* and the relevant provincial treasury